



Complete Range Enclosure Systems





# BERNSTEIN AG – A Success Story



#### Safety for man and machine

BERNSTEIN AG ranks among the world's leading providers of industrial safety technology. With our comprehensive range of switches, sensors, enclosures, suspension systems and other components for industrial applications, we offer our customers effective and versatile solutions.

In-depth market knowledge, the close proximity to end users as well as years of experience in mechanical engineering and electronics are reflected down to the last detail in our products.

By conforming to international safety guidelines, our products perfectly integrate in individual system solutions. Our focus is complete commitment to safety for man, machine and industrial processes.

#### Our expertise for your safety

With sound application expertise we support our customers from all branches of industry in the planning and implementation of systems designed to meet stringent safety requirements. In addition to classic plant and machine construction, we look after customers in the lift construction, automotive, agriculture, conveyor construction, automotive, engineering, wood-working, renewable energy, AS-Interface and EX.

# Our knowledge is your success











GERMANY Porta Westfalica BERNSTEIN BUSINESS CENTER **GERMANY** Hille-Hartum **EUROPE** Budapest (Hungary) BERNSTEIN Kft. ASIA Taicang (China) BERNSTEIN Safe Solutions

## Our philosophy

Customer Satisfaction is our number one priority. For us, Quality is more than making a good product, it's about designing them to perfectly match ALL of your needs.

Customized Solutions are fully integrated into our business and form part of our everyday working life. Employees are treated as our greatest asset as they are responsible for the quality and success of our products. All BERNSTEIN TEAM members are trained and educated to the highest possible standard so they can deliver "Best in Class" Service and Support. The BERNSTEIN TEAM will support you both personally and professionally, working together we will provide you with the best Safe Solution – for any size of project.

#### **Future-proof solutions**

Our objective is to actively influence technical innovation and modern application solutions. BERNSTEIN has therefore always been at the centre of defining trends in technology. With an unwavering commitment to the future we will continue providing the best possible answers in terms of technology, ecology and economic efficiency.

That is our definition of progress!

# BERNSTEIN AG The Product Lines

# Switch system



# **Sensor systems**



#### Switch system – Economy meets safety

BERNSTEIN electromechanical switches offer a convincing price/performance ratio and impress with their extreme reliability for many different operating voltages. The range extends from limit switches, encapsulated in insulating material or metal, through foot switches to safety switching devices. The AS-i compatible products save time and material in installation and provide cost advantages in operation. The comprehensive range of designs and sizes, the possible switching functions and the choice of actuators make virtually any application reality.

## Sensor systems – Compact intelligence

The extremely fast and exceptionally precise BERNSTEIN sensors operate without interference and wear in all applications. The tried-andtested reliability and the compact dimensions are greatly appreciated in all branches of industry. Matching the specific application, in addition to ultrasonic sensors and level switches, customers can choose from a wide range of inductive, capacitive, magnetic or optical sensors. Alongside the comprehensive standard range of sensors, we also offer comprehensive development and design for individual solutions.



# **Enclosure systems**



#### Enclosure systems – Function and design

With its long tradition in manufacturing enclosures, BERNSTEIN combines superior enclosure technology, designed for encapsulating a diverse range of applications, with ultramodern and variable suspension systems. An extensive range of aluminium and plastic terminal boxes as well as the wiring and circuitry in standard and control enclosures conforming to specific customer requirements round off the product portfolio. Our enclosures conform to standards used in medical technology, industry as well as food and EX applications.

# Product Line Enclosure Systems





#### **Enclosure systems – Function and design**

Functional design, high quality and durability are essential prerequisites for effective system integration. We incorporate customised wiring and specific component configurations in our expanded enclosure production process, which includes the preassembly of mounting rails or the installation of PLC/IPS solutions of all renowned manufacturers. In cooperation with our customers, this extremely pragmatic project planning results in fast and exceptionally reliable solutions.

In the modular aluminium control enclosure systems we combine state-of-the-art design with outstanding technical features to individually and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator panels. Our extensive range of suspension systems perfectly enhance this product portfolio. The same meticulous attention to detail is reflected in our range of stainless steel control enclosures. These products are ideally suited for applications where the use of stainless steel is essential on account of special requirements and ambient conditions. With special sizes, different surface finishes and the comprehensive range of stainless steel suspension systems we offer unlimited scope for individualisation.

All state-of-the-art BERNSTEIN suspension systems are characterised by variable layout, advanced design and ease of installation.

#### **Integrated diversity**

Modern industrial design, perfected ergonomics and a host of combinable components create innovative system solutions based on modular principles. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures with quick-release fasteners, flexible internal articulated hinges and international approvals give our customers ample scope in the choice of enclosures best suited for their specific application.

With a range of materials such as plastic, metal and stainless steel, BERNSTEIN has the ideal solution for all applications. Backed by our quality manufacturing guarantee we will do whatever it takes to make sure that BERNSTEIN enclosures provide the perfect solution.

#### Services and standards

- Bespoke solutions
- Lower costs thanks to all-encompassing system
- Supply of complete systems and their project integration
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards
- International approvals

# System solutions/EX

Туре



Page

BERNSTEIN 12 System solutions Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems



EX 14 EX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

Selection criteria 18 and general technical information on enclosures (IP classification, chemical resistance, etc.)



**Standard enclosures** 

Туре

Type CA

• IP66 Accessories Assembly, aluminium

capacity

enclosures

Polycarbonate enclosures

Type CT



#### loading capacity Conditional suitability,

for outdoor use

Medium mechanical

- IP65
- Accessories
- Assembly, polycarbonate and ABS enclosures

#### **ABS enclosures** Type CT

- Low mechanical loading capacity
- Limited suitability for
- outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories

#### **Polyester enclosures**

- Type CP High mechanical loading
- capacity

- IP66
- Accessories

# **Control enclosures**

| Туре                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Overview<br>Aluminium-<br>Control enclosures                                                                                                                                                                           | 72   |
| Control enclosures<br>Type CC-5000 neXt<br>• Modular aluminium<br>enclosure concept<br>• Direct installation of<br>commercially avlb. cc<br>• Different front panel<br>installation options<br>• Customer-specific dir |      |

**Control enclosures** 

Modular aluminium

enclosure concept

Direct installation of

Type CC-4000/CC-4000 SL

commercially avlb. controllers Different front panel installation options

78



 Customer-specific dimensions Stand



#### Light-duty control 82 enclosures Type CC-3000

- Modular, flat aluminium
- slimline concept Direct installation of
- commercially avlb. controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions

Accessories 86 **Control enclosures** 

Checklists 94







60

Page

46

Aluminium enclosures 26

High mechanical loading

High corrosion resistance

# Free-standing column CS-4000

Туре



# Page

Free-standing column 104 CS-4000 neXt • Ideal combination of ergonomic visualization and optimal integration of operating and input devices • Flexible concept for tailor-made solutions



**Suspension systems** 

Туре

Page

# **Stainless steel range**



11

# **BERNSTEIN System Solutions**

# Expertise from under one roof

# Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems

BERNSTEIN specialises in products that reliably protect your technical equipment from damage, the environment or unauthorised access.

Bespoke, individually designed system solutions are based on tried-and-tested enclosure technology combined with BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Tailored wiring and the installation of components can now be integrated directly in the expanded enclosure production process.

Starting with the preassembly of mounting rails and terminals through cable configuration to component mounting and complete wiring in the enclosure.

#### **BERNSTEIN – Your solution specialist.**

# New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers



 System components procured by BERNSTEIN



# **Combination of BERNSTEIN** enclosures and customer technologies

As a solution specialist, BERNSTEIN has available core expertise in mechanical applications and a comprehensive range of tools to suit the most diverse configuration requirements.

- Customised enclosure modifications, freely selectable dimensions and configurations created by:
  - -Holes
  - Threads
  - Apertures
  - Pre-punched blanks
- Preassembly, mounting and wiring of:

  - Mounting panels and support rails
    Hinges and mounting brackets
  - Terminals and screwed cable glands
  - Circular connectors
- Individual powder coating also available in special colours in own production process















#### EX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

- Ex e, Ex ia and Ex e/ia terminal boxes made from polyester and aluminium
- Exd / Ex tb limit switches, rope pull switches and foot switches
- Ex mb / Ex tb magnetic switches
- Ex ib inductive Namur sensors

Services, training, system solutions, project- and customer-specific solutions.





#### Terminal enclosures and empty enclosures

Only materials that correspond to the temperature range required for Ex enclosures are used in these enclosures and components.

The minimum type of protection rating of all enclosures and screw connections is IP64, other protection classes available on request.

The latching devices on the enclosures are available as captive screw connections. Various CA versions are available with flange plates.

All built-in components must conform to the relevant approvals.



# Momentary contact, cable pull and foot switches

An Ex d-certified switching element lies at the core of these Ex-approved switches.

It is mounted in the corresponding switch enclosures. The mechanical actuator and its installation are certified separately.

The approval of additional actuators and switch enclosures from other series is possible on request.

All switches and momentary contact switches feature one NO contact and one NC contact.



Magnetic switches, inductive Namur sensors

For magnetic switches, protection against ignition energy is achieved by encapsulation. For Inductive Namur sensors, protection is achieved by the principle of intrinsic safety.

Magnetic switches and Namur sensors have a Factory fitted connection cable.

This cable is permanently attached to the body and forms part of the approval.

All sensors are certified for a surface temperature of + 80  $^\circ \text{C}.$ 

#### Services offered by the BERNSTEIN-EX experts:

- Approval of a stainless steel enclosure with freely definable dimensions
- Approvals assistance for plant operators
- Approval of switching and control elements in all enclosures
- Approval of plug-in devices in all enclosures
- Component mounting and wiring of enclosures according to customer specifications
- Training courses for planners and plant operators
- Cross-product system solutions
- Customer-specific development and project management on request
- TR (EAC) and NEC (North America) approvals on request
- Approval according to IEC Ex on request

# Explosion protection at a glance



| (Ex)                                        | ll2G                  | Ex                                                                                     | ia                                                               | IIC                | T6                           | TÜV                                | 2008               | ATEX                              | 1234                             | _                         |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Type approval<br>to directive<br>2014/34/EU | Application           | Explosion<br>protection                                                                | Type of protection                                               | Device<br>group    | Temperature<br>class         | Inspection<br>authority            | Year               | As per<br>directive<br>2014/34/EU | Consecutive<br>number            | Additional conditions     |  |
| Protection Co                               | ncept                 |                                                                                        |                                                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   |                                  |                           |  |
| Symbol                                      | -                     | Type of protec                                                                         | tion                                                             |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | Standards                        |                           |  |
| 2*                                          | Ex "d"                | Flameproof er<br>Switching dev                                                         | ncapsulation<br>rices, motors, tra                               | nsformers etc. If  | EC60079-1                    |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079-1                 |                           |  |
|                                             | Ex "p"                | Pressurised er<br>Control cabino<br>px = Use in Zc<br>py = Use in Zc<br>pz = Use in Zc | ets<br>ine 1, 2<br>ine 1, 2                                      |                    | in Zone 21, 22<br>in Zone 22 |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -2                        |  |
| 白粱                                          | Ex "q"                | Powder-filled<br>Transformers,                                                         | encapsulation<br>capacitors                                      |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -5                        |  |
| 2*                                          | Ex "o"                | Oil immersion<br>Transformers,                                                         | encapsulation<br>load resistors                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -б                        |  |
| Æ                                           | Ex "e"                | Increased safe<br>Terminal boxe                                                        | /                                                                | ets, enclosures fo | or installing devi           | ces of other prote                 | ction class        |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -7                        |  |
|                                             | Ex "i"                |                                                                                        | s, control cabine<br>ne 0, 1, 2, 20, 21,                         |                    | isurement and c              | ontrol equipment                   |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -11                       |  |
|                                             |                       | Intrinsically sa                                                                       | fe systems                                                       |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -25                       |  |
|                                             | Ex "n"                | Non sparking<br>Systems that,                                                          | due to their desi                                                | gn, cannot spar    | k                            |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -15                       |  |
| 2*                                          | Ex "m"                | ma = Use in Z                                                                          | d signalling devi<br>one 0, 1, 2, 20, 2<br>one 1, 2, 21, 22      |                    | play/indicator d             | evices                             |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079-18                |                           |  |
|                                             | Ex "op"               | op pr = Protec                                                                         | on<br>cally safe optica<br>ted optical radia<br>own optical radi | ation              |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079-28                |                           |  |
|                                             | Ex"t"                 | Protection by<br>Switching dev<br>ta = Use in Zo<br>tb = Use in Zo<br>tc = Use in Zo   | ices, Terminal bo<br>ne 20, 21, 22<br>ne 21, 22                  | oxes, control cab  | pinets                       |                                    |                    |                                   | IEC / EN 60079                   | -31                       |  |
| IP Protection                               | Classes               |                                                                                        |                                                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   |                                  |                           |  |
| IP<br>1st digit                             | Contact               |                                                                                        | Foreign bodie                                                    | s                  | IP 2nd digit                 | Water                              |                    | Max. permis<br>surface tem        |                                  | perature<br>ses for gases |  |
| 0                                           | No protection         |                                                                                        | No protection                                                    |                    | 0                            | No protection                      |                    | 450°                              |                                  | T1                        |  |
| 1                                           | Large body pa         | rts                                                                                    | Solid object >                                                   | 50 mm              | 1                            | Water dripping v                   | ertically          | 300°                              |                                  | T2                        |  |
| 2                                           | Finger                |                                                                                        | Solid object >                                                   |                    | 2                            | Water dripping at                  |                    | 200°                              |                                  | T3                        |  |
| 3                                           | Tool > 2.5 mm         |                                                                                        | Solid object >                                                   |                    | 3                            | . ,                                | an angle up to 60° | 135°                              |                                  | T4                        |  |
| 4<br>5                                      | Tool > 1 mm           | taction                                                                                | Solid object ><br>Dust accumula                                  |                    | 4<br>5                       | Spayed water 36<br>Hose water 360° |                    | 100°<br>85°                       |                                  | T5<br>T6                  |  |
| 6                                           | Complete prot         |                                                                                        | Dust accumula<br>Dust infiltratio                                |                    | 6                            | Strong hose wat                    |                    |                                   | groups for gase                  | -                         |  |
| -                                           | 20piete pi0t          |                                                                                        | 2 ast mintradio                                                  |                    | 7                            | Temporary subr                     |                    | Group                             | Typical gas                      | Ignition energy           |  |
|                                             |                       |                                                                                        |                                                                  |                    | 8                            | Submersion                         |                    | I                                 | Methane                          | 280 µJ                    |  |
| Device group                                | l Mining              |                                                                                        |                                                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    | IIA                               | Propane                          | > 180 µJ                  |  |
| I M1                                        |                       | d by 2 safety m                                                                        | easures, 2 faults                                                |                    |                              |                                    |                    | IIB                               | Ethylene                         | 60180 µJ                  |  |
| I M2                                        |                       |                                                                                        | xplosive atmosp                                                  | here               |                              |                                    |                    | IIC                               | Hydrogen                         | < 60 μJ                   |  |
|                                             |                       |                                                                                        | mospheres exce                                                   |                    |                              |                                    |                    |                                   | groups for dust                  |                           |  |
| 1                                           | Zone 0                | Zone 20                                                                                | -                                                                | ed by 2 safety m   | easures. 2 faults            |                                    |                    | Group                             | Dust                             |                           |  |
| 2                                           | Zone 1                | Zone 21                                                                                |                                                                  |                    | equipment malfu              | nctions 1 fault                    |                    | IIIA                              | combustible fly                  | vinas                     |  |
| 3                                           | Zone 2                | Zone 22                                                                                |                                                                  | le-free operatio   |                              |                                    |                    | IIIB                              | non-conductiv                    | e dust                    |  |
|                                             |                       |                                                                                        |                                                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    | IIIC                              | conductive du                    | st                        |  |
|                                             | ies, device grou      | up II                                                                                  |                                                                  |                    |                              |                                    |                    | Additiona                         | conditions                       |                           |  |
| Hazard                                      |                       |                                                                                        | Gas as per IEC                                                   | / EN               | Dust as per IE               | C / EN                             |                    | -                                 | No restriction                   |                           |  |
| permanent or                                | frequent              |                                                                                        | Zone 0                                                           |                    | Zone 20                      |                                    |                    | x                                 | Special                          |                           |  |
| occasional                                  |                       |                                                                                        | Zone 1                                                           |                    | Zone 21                      |                                    |                    | ^                                 | conditions                       |                           |  |
| rare, temporar                              | y<br>1 30 min per yea |                                                                                        | Zone 2                                                           |                    | Zone 22                      |                                    |                    | U                                 | Component co<br>Parts certificat |                           |  |

# Empty enclosures for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

# **EX-U certified empty aluminium CA enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CA enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the aluminium pressure die-cast enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

| External dimensions<br>in mm | Туре   | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with EPDM seal |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 58 x 64 x 36                 | CA-060 | 1064005000                  | 1064000000              |
| 98 x 64 x 36                 | CA-080 | 1084005000                  | 1084000000              |
| 150 x 64 x 36                | CA-100 | 1104005000                  | 1104000000              |
| 75 x 80 x 57                 | CA-130 | 1134005000                  | 1134000000              |
| 125 x 80 x 57                | CA-150 | 1154005000                  | 1154000000              |
| 175 x 80 x 57                | CA-170 | 1174005000                  | 1174000000              |
| 250 x 80 x 57                | CA-190 | 1194005000                  | 1194000000              |
| 122 x 122 x 80               | CA-210 | 1214005000                  | 1214000000              |
| 122 x 122 x 90               | CA-215 | 1214005050                  | 1214000050              |
| 122 x 122 x 80               | CA-220 | 1224005000                  | 1224000000              |
| 220 x 122 x 80               | CA-230 | 1234005000                  | 1234000000              |
| 220 x 122 x 90               | CA-235 | 1234005050                  | 1234000050              |
| 220 x 122 x 80               | CA-240 | 1244005000                  | 1244000000              |
| 360 x 122 x 80               | CA-250 | 1254005000                  | 1254000000              |
| 160 x 160 x 90               | CA-270 | 1274005000                  | 1274000000              |
| 160 x 160 x 90               | CA-280 | 1284005000                  | 1284000000              |
| 260 x 160 x 90               | CA-290 | 1294005000                  | 1294000000              |
| 260 x 160 x 90               | CA-300 | 1304005000                  | 1304000000              |
| 360 x 160 x 90               | CA-310 | 1314005000                  | 1314000000              |
| 560 x 160 x 90               | CA-330 | 1334005000                  | 1334000000              |
| 200 x 230 x 110              | CA-350 | 1354005000                  | 1354000000              |
| 200 x 230 x 180              | CA-360 | 1364005000                  | 1364000000              |
| 280 x 230 x 110              | CA-370 | 1374005000                  | 1374000000              |
| 330 x 230 x 110              | CA-380 | 1384005000                  | 1384000000              |
| 330 x 230 x 180              | CA-390 | 1394005000                  | 1394000000              |
| 400 x 230 x 110              | CA-400 | 1404005000                  | 140400000               |
| 600 x 230 x 110              | CA-420 | 1424005000                  | 1424000000              |
| 402,5 x 310 x 110            | CA-450 | 1454005000                  | 1454000000              |
| 402,5 x 310 x 180            | CA-460 | 1464005000                  | 1464000000              |
| 600 x 310 x 110              | CA-470 | 1474005000                  | 1474000000              |
| 600 x 310 x 180              | CA-480 | 1484005000                  | 1484000000              |

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class IP66 to IEC/EN 600079-0, IEC/EN 60529
- Ex-Identification
   Il 2G Ex eb IIC Gb
   Il 12D Ex tb IIIC Db
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal max. –55 °C to +135 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7001 (silver grey)
- Powder-coating corrosion protection
- Certificates: IBExU 16 ATEX 1130 U IECEx IBE 15.0025U TS RU S-DE GB06.W.00375 (EAC)



# **EX-U certified empty polyester CP enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CPG and CPS enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the glass-fibre reinforced polyester enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

| External dimensions in mm | Туре    | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with<br>EPDM seal | Туре    | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with<br>EPDM seal |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 80 x 75 x 55              | CP-140  | 4144005000                  | 4144000000                 | CPS-140 | 5144005000                  | 5144000000                 |
| 80 x 75 x 75              | CP-145  | 4144005050                  | 4144000050                 | CPS-145 | 5144005050                  | 5144000050                 |
| 110 x 75 x 55             | CP-150  | 4154005000                  | 4154000000                 | CPS-150 | 5154005000                  | 5154000000                 |
| 110 x 75 x 75             | CP-155  | 4154005050                  | 4154000050                 | CPS-155 | 5154005050                  | 5154000050                 |
| 160 x 75 x 55             | CP-170  | 4174005000                  | 4174000000                 | CPS-170 | 5174005000                  | 5174000000                 |
| 160 x 75 x 75             | CP-175  | 4174005050                  | 4174000050                 | CPS-175 | 5174005050                  | 5174000050                 |
| 190 x 75 x 55             | CP-190  | 4194005000                  | 4194000000                 | CPS-190 | 5194005000                  | 5194000000                 |
| 190 x 75 x 75             | CP-195  | 4194005050                  | 4194000050                 | CPS-195 | 5194005050                  | 5194000050                 |
| 122 x 120 x 90            | CP-220  | 4224005000                  | 4224000000                 | CPS-220 | 5224005000                  | 5224000000                 |
| 220 x 120 x 90            | CP-240  | 4244005000                  | 4244000000                 | CPS-240 | 5244005000                  | 5244000000                 |
| 160 x 160 x 90            | CP-280  | 4284005000                  | 4284000000                 | CPS-280 | 5284005000                  | 5284000000                 |
| 260 x 160 x 90            | CP-300  | 4304005000                  | 430400000                  | CPS-300 | 5304005000                  | 5304000000                 |
| 360 x 160 x 90            | CP-320  | 4324005000                  | 4324000000                 | CPS-320 | 5324005000                  | 5324000000                 |
| 560 x 160 x 90            | CP-330  | 4334005000                  | 4334000000                 | CPS-330 | 5334005000                  | 5334000000                 |
| 255 x 250 x 120           | CP-370  | 4374005000                  | 4374000000                 | CPS-370 | 5374005000                  | 5374000000                 |
| 400 x 250 x 120           | CP-400  | 4404005000                  | 440400000                  | CPS-400 | 5404005000                  | 540400000                  |
| 400 x 405 x 120           | CP-450  | 4454005000                  | 4454000000                 | CPS-450 | 5454005000                  | 5454000000                 |
| 400 x 405 x 165           | CP-460* | 4464005000*                 | 4464000000*                |         |                             |                            |

\*Protection class IP65

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class IP66 to IEC/EN 60079-0, IEC/EN 60529
- Ex-Identification
   Il 2G Ex eb IIC Gb
   Il 2D Ex tb IIIC Db
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal max. –55 °C to +135 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPG
- Enclosure colour RAL 9005 (jet black) CPS
- Certificates: IBExU 16 ATEX 1197 U IECEx IBE 16.0036U TS RU S-DE GB06.W.00375 (EAC)

# **General Technical Information**

# Enclosure selection criteria

The following questions are designed to help you find the optimum enclosure for your specific application. In addition to the given criteria, your individual requirements are also of decisive importance.

#### 1. How big should the enclosure be?

- PC-board size
- Number of terminals
- Number of screwed cable glands per side
- etc.

# 2. What ambient conditions should be taken into account?

- Moisture
- Climatic conditions
- Temperature
- Chemical exposure in the form of cleaning agents, oils, lubricants, etc.
- Electromagnetic compatibility
- etc.

# 3. What mechanical loads will the enclosure be subjected to?

- Impact
- Pressure
- Bending
- etc.

#### 4. What additional features are required?

- Special coating: Special colour, special finish (chromalizing, EMC protective paint, etc.), screenprint and labels etc.
- Connectors
- Screw connections (number per side)
- Inspection window
- Preassembly with mounting panel, mounting rails, terminals, external and internal articulated hinges, etc.
- etc.

#### 5. What other components can be installed for you?

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers
- etc.

You will find further details in Section "System Solutions" from Page 12 onwards.

# 6. Which type of approval do you need?

You find all current approvals on **www.bernstein.eu** 

#### 7. What else can we install for you?

Talk to us. We will help you realise your challenge.



# Definition of Protection Classes in accordance with IEC 60529, VDE 470 T 1

The protection class of an enclosed device denotes the degree of protection. The degree of protection includes the protection of persons against contact with parts under voltage and the protection of equipment against the infiltration of foreign bodies and water. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures largely correspond to protection class IP65.

#### **Protection class designation**

In accordance with DIN EN 60529 the protection class designation consists of a two-digit code.

Meaning of 1<sup>st</sup> digit: Protection class against contact and infiltration of foreign bodies

#### **Example: Protection class IP65**

1. Digit (6):

Complete protection against contact with components under voltage or with internal moving parts = protection against dust infiltration

#### 2. Digit (5):

A water jet directed from all directions at the enclosure must not have damaging effects = protection against water jets (hoseproof)

#### Meaning of 2<sup>nd</sup> digit:

Protection class against infiltration of water

| Foreign bo            | ody protection                                                                |                                                                                                                                                    | Moisture protection   |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> digit | Meaning                                                                       | Explanation                                                                                                                                        | 2 <sup>nd</sup> digit | Meaning                                                                                              | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| IP0X                  | No protection                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                    | IPX0                  | No protection                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| IP1X                  | Protection against foreign<br>bodies with a diameter of<br>50 mm or greater   | Solid object (sphere, Ø 50 mm)<br>must not fully penetrate                                                                                         | IPX1                  | Protection against dripping water                                                                    | Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| IP2X                  | Protection against foreign<br>bodies with a diameter of<br>12.5 mm or greater | Solid object (sphere, Ø 12.5 mm)<br>must not fully penetrate                                                                                       | IPX2                  | Protection against dripping water<br>when the enclosure is tilted at an<br>angle of up to 15°        | Vertically falling droplets must<br>not have a damaging effect when<br>the enclosure is tilted at an angle<br>of up to 15° either side of the<br>perpendicular                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| IP3X                  | Protection against foreign<br>bodies with a diameter of<br>2.5 mm or greater  | Solid object (sphere, Ø 2.5 mm)<br>must not fully penetrate                                                                                        | IPX3                  | Protection against spray water                                                                       | Water sprayed at an angle of<br>up to 60° either side of the<br>perpendicular must not have<br>a damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| IP4X                  | Protection against foreign<br>bodies with a diameter of<br>1 mm or greater    | Solid object (sphere, Ø 1 mm)<br>must not fully penetrate                                                                                          | IPX4                  | Protection against splash water                                                                      | Water sprayed against the<br>enclosure from any direction must<br>not have a damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| IP5X                  | Protection against harmful<br>dust deposits                                   | Dust penetration is not<br>completely prevented. However,<br>the amount of penetration must<br>not impair the function or safety<br>of the device. | IPX5                  | Protection against hose water                                                                        | Water sprayed in jet from against<br>the enclosure from any direction<br>must not have a damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| IP6X                  | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof                                | No penetration of dust at a negative pressure of 20 mbar in the enclosure                                                                          | IPX6                  | Protection against strong hose water                                                                 | Water sprayed in strong jet from<br>against the enclosure from any<br>direction must not have a<br>damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    | IPX7                  | Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water                                    | Water must not enter in harmful<br>quantities when the enclosure is<br>submerged under standardised<br>pressure and time conditions                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    | IPX8                  | Protection against the effects of continuous immersion in water                                      | Water may not ingress in a volume<br>that would cause harmful effects<br>when the shell is continuously sub-<br>merged in water under conditions<br><b>agreed between manufacturer</b><br><b>and user</b> . The conditions must,<br>however, be more difficult than<br>those for code number IPX7. |  |  |
|                       |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    | ІРХ9К                 | Protection against water during<br>high pressure/steam jet cleaning<br>(as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9) | Water sprayed at greatly increased<br>pressure against the enclosure<br>from any direction must not have<br>a damaging effect                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |

# **General Technical Information**

# **Mechanical strength**

Selection is based on the corresponding properties of the material to be used. The table below provides an overview of the main material properties of aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel.

| Material property                    | Standard  | Unit                  | Aluminium | Polycarbonate      | ABS                  | Polyester            | Stainless steel |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Density                              | DIN 53479 | g/cm <sup>3</sup>     | 2.65      | 1.2                | 1.05                 | 1.8                  | 7.9             |
| Impact resistance                    | DIN 53453 | mJ/mm²                | 150 - 300 | 65                 | 60                   | 80                   |                 |
| Toughness                            | DIN 53453 | mJ/mm²                | 90 – 200  | 20                 | 10                   | 4                    |                 |
| Tensile strength                     | DIN 53455 | N/mm <sup>2</sup>     | 180 – 300 | 65                 | 43                   | 45                   | 500 – 700       |
| Elongation of break                  | DIN 53455 | %                     | 60 – 90   | 90                 | 20                   | 20                   | < 60            |
| Modulus of elasticity (bending test) | DIN 53457 | N/mm <sup>2</sup>     | 75000     | 2300               | 2100                 | 6500                 | 200000          |
| Flexural stress at given strain      | DIN 53452 | N/mm <sup>2</sup>     |           | 95                 | 90                   | 100                  |                 |
| Flammability                         | UL 94     | Class                 |           | V 2                | HB                   | V 0                  |                 |
| Volume resistivity                   | DIN 53482 | Ohm x cm              |           | 10 <sup>15</sup>   | 10 <sup>13</sup>     | 3 x 10 <sup>14</sup> |                 |
| Surface resistance                   | DIN 53482 | Ohm x cm              |           | ≥ 10 <sup>15</sup> | 4 x 10 <sup>14</sup> | > 10 <sup>12</sup>   |                 |
| Dielectric strength                  | DIN 53481 | kV/mm                 |           | 25 – 40            | 24                   | 25 – 40              |                 |
| Thermal conductivity (20°C)          | DIN 52612 | W/mK                  | 120 – 160 | 0.21               | 0.18                 | 0.25                 | 16.3            |
| Electrical conductivity (20°C)       |           | m/Ohm mm <sup>2</sup> | 15 – 22   |                    |                      |                      |                 |



# **Chemical resistance**

The table below provides an overview of the chemical resistance of BERNSTEIN aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel enclosures to chemicals commonly used. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures that have varying influences on materials. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

| Chemical                             | ABS      | Polycarbonate | Polyester | Aluminium | Stainless steel |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Acetone                              | _        | -             | -         | +         | +               |
| Formic acid                          | 40%      | _             | +         | 0         | +               |
| Ammonia                              | 25%      | -             | -         | +         |                 |
| Benzine                              | -        | 0             | +         | +         | +               |
| Benzene                              | -        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Brake fluid                          | 0        | -             | +         |           | (+)             |
| Butane                               | +        | +             | +         | +         | (+)             |
| Butanol                              |          |               | +         |           | (+)             |
| Calcium chloride                     | +        | +             | +         | +         | 0               |
| Chlorobenzene                        | -        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Diesel oil                           | +        | 0             | +         |           | (+)             |
| Acetic acid                          | + 25%    | 10%           |           | +         |                 |
|                                      |          |               | 5%        |           | +               |
| Formaldehyde                         | 30%      |               | 30%       | +         | +               |
| Freon 113                            | -        | +             | +         |           |                 |
| Fruit juice                          | +        | +             | +         |           | +               |
| Glycerine                            | +        | 0             | +         | +         | +               |
| Fuel oil                             | 0        | 0             | +         | +         | +               |
| Hydraulic oil                        |          | +             | +         |           | +               |
| Caustic potash solution              | 50%      | -             | -         |           |                 |
| Potassium chloride                   |          | +             | +         | 0         | 0               |
| Potassium hydroxide                  | < = 50 % |               | 5%        | -         | +               |
| Linseed oil                          | +        | +             | +         | +         | +               |
| Methanol                             | +        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Methylene chloride                   | -        | _             | +         | +         |                 |
| Lactic acid                          | 80%      | +             | +         | +         | 0               |
| Mineral oils                         | +        | +             | +         |           | +               |
| Engine oils                          | +        | +             | +         |           | +               |
| Sodium carbonate                     | +        | +             | 10%       | 0         | +               |
| Sodium chloride                      | +        | +             | +         | 0         | +               |
| Sodium hydroxide                     | +        |               | 5%        | +         | +               |
| Caustic soda                         | 50%      | -             | 40%       |           |                 |
| Nitric acid                          | -        | - 10%         | 10%       |           |                 |
|                                      |          |               |           | +         | +               |
| Hydrochloric acid                    | 0        | 20%           | +         | +         | -               |
| Lubricating oil                      |          | +             | +         | +         | +               |
| Carbon disulphide                    | -        | -             | -         | +         | +               |
| Sulphuric acid                       | 50%      | 50%           | 10%       | 0         | +               |
| Soap solution                        |          | 0             | +         |           |                 |
| Detergent                            |          | +             |           |           | (+)             |
| Turpentine oil                       |          | 0             | +         |           | +               |
| Carbon tetrachloride                 | -        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Toluene                              | -        | -             | +         | +         |                 |
| Trichloroethylene                    | -        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Water (distilled water, river water, | +        | +             | +         |           | +               |
| tap water, sea water)                |          |               |           |           |                 |
| Tartaric acid                        | +        | +             | +         |           | +               |
| Xylene                               | -        | -             | +         | +         | +               |
| Zinc sulphate                        | +        | +             | +         | 0         | +               |
| Citric acid                          | +        | 10%           | +         | +         | 0               |

%: Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

-: Not resistant

□: No data

(): Estimated value

# **General Technical Information**

# **Chemical resistance of enclosure seals**

The following table provides an overview of the chemical resistance of enclosure seals. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

| Chemical                             | CR     | Silicone | EPDM  | NBR  | Polyurethane     | PVC   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------|------|------------------|-------|
| Acetone                              | 0      | -        | +     | -    | -                | -     |
| Formic acid                          | 0      | +        | 0     | -    | -                | -     |
| Ammonia                              | 10%    | +        | +     | 0    | +/-              | 0     |
| Benzine                              | 0      | -        | -     | 0    | -                | +     |
| Benzene                              | -      | -        | -     | -    |                  | -     |
| Brake fluid                          | 0      | +        | +     | -    | -                |       |
| Butane                               | +      | -        | -     | +    |                  | 50%   |
| Butanol                              | +      | -        | +     | 0    | -                | 0     |
| Calcium chloride                     |        |          | +     | +    | + (watery)       | +     |
| Chlorobenzene                        | -      | -        | -     | -    | -                | -     |
| Diesel oil                           | 0      | -        | -     |      | 0                | 0     |
| Acetic acid                          | -      | 0        | -     | -    | +/-              | +     |
| Formaldehyde                         |        | +        | 40%   | 0    |                  | _     |
| Freon 113                            | 0      |          |       | +    |                  |       |
| Fruit juice                          | +      | +        | +     | 0    |                  | +     |
| Glycerine                            | +      | +        | +     | +    | +                | +     |
| Fuel oil                             | 0      | 0        | -     | +    |                  | 0     |
| Hydraulic oil                        |        | 0        | -     | 0    |                  |       |
| Caustic potash solution              | +      | -        | < 50% | 0    |                  | +     |
| Potassium chloride                   | +      | +        | +     | +    |                  | +     |
| Potassium hydroxide                  | 0      | 0        | +     | +    | _                |       |
| Linseed oil                          | +      | +        | 0     | +    | 0                | +     |
| Methanol                             | +      | +        | +     | 0    | +/-              | +     |
| Methylene chloride                   | -      | -        | -     | -    | +/-<br>-         | -     |
| Lactic acid                          | +      |          | < 10% | 0    |                  | 10%   |
| Mineral oils                         | 0      | 0        | < 10% | +    | +/-              | +     |
|                                      |        | +        | _     |      | +/-              |       |
| Engine oils<br>Sodium carbonate      | o<br>□ |          |       | +    |                  | +     |
|                                      |        | +        | +     | +    |                  |       |
| Sodium chloride                      | +      | +        | +     | +    | +                | +     |
| Sodium hydroxide                     | 50%    | 0        | +     | 0    | -                | +     |
| Caustic soda                         | 50%    | < 10%    | +     | 0    |                  | 60%   |
| Nitric acid                          | -      | < 10%    | -     | -    | -                | < 30% |
| Hydrochloric acid                    | 0      | < 10%    | +     | -    | o < 10%          | < 20% |
| Lubricating oil                      | 0      | +        | 0     | +    |                  | +     |
| Carbon disulphide                    | -      | -        | -     | -    |                  | -     |
| Sulphuric acid                       | 50%    | 0        | -     | -    | – (concentrated) | < 60% |
| Soap solution                        |        | +        |       | +    | +                | 0     |
| Detergent                            | 0      | +        | 0     | +    |                  |       |
| Turpentine oil                       |        | -        | -     | 0    | +/-              | +     |
| Carbon tetrachloride                 | -      | -        | -     | -    | -                | -     |
| Toluene                              | -      | -        | -     | -    | -                | -     |
| Trichloroethylene                    | -      | -        | -     | -    | -                | -     |
| Water (distilled water, river water, | +      | +        | +     | 80°C | +                | 40°C  |
| tap water, sea water)                |        |          |       |      |                  |       |
| Tartaric acid                        | 0      | +        | +     | +    |                  | +     |
| Xylene                               | -      | -        | -     | -    | -                | -     |
| Zinc sulphate                        | +      | +        | +     | +    |                  | +     |
| Citric acid                          | +      | +        | +     | +    | +                | 10%   |

%: Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

-: Not resistant

□: No data

+/-: Suitability strongly influenced by the specific substance or concentration

# BERNSTEIN

# Quality manufacturing guarantee

#### Reliable, flexible, personal: BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Outsourcing is a matter of trust. You need a competent service provider who you can rely on, who is flexible and who is always prepared to listen.

BERNSTEIN is your dependable partner.

With more than 30 years of experience to look back on, we offer comprehensive know-how in enclosure technology and corresponding applications.

Take advantage of the BERNSTEIN system solution service for enclosures with personal on-site support.

Benefit from all the advantages offered by BERNSTEIN!

You will find further information on system solutions on Page 12.

# Our range of services for standard enclosure modifications:

- Standard enclosures perfectly tailored to your requirements
- Mechanical machining (even complicated contours) by CNC machining centres
- RoHS-compliant surface treatment for use in corrosive environments
- Special coating in accordance with RAL specification
- Screen print or engraving of enclosure surface
- Special coating and conductive seal for HF-proof version
- Installation of individual components from the BERNSTEIN range of accessories as well as other customer-specific components
- Electrical wiring of components according to your specifications

# Your benefits:

- Personal advice on site
- Reduced vertical integration
- The enclosure modified to your specification can be directly incorporated in your production process

# **Standard Enclosures – General Technical Information**

# Mechanical strength of standard enclosures

The illustration shows the suitability of different enclosure materials (standard enclosure) in terms of mechanical stress and corrosive environments.



# Manufacturing standard for standard enclosures

# Technical information on enclosure manufacture

As an ISO-9001-2008-certified company, BERNSTEIN has defined a manufacturing standard that applies to all machining orders (unless other requirements are specified).

#### **Dimension tolerances**

When preparing details for enclosure machining (see following drawings, showing orientation of enclosure when set up for machining), tolerances used for the first machining operation on each set up, are according to ISO 2768-mH.

If other dimensions or reference edges are used, the following maximum general tolerances are applicable for the first machining operation on each enclosure per set up (see table below).

Tolerances between further machining operations compared to each other can be limited to  $\pm 0.1$  mm.

#### General tolerances Standard range

| Material/enclosure type | General tolerance |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| CA-020 to CA-480        |                   |
| Cast aluminium          | DIN 1688          |
| CT-50 to CT-91          |                   |
| PC/ABS                  | DIN 16901         |
| CP-140 to CP-460        |                   |
| Polyester mats          | DIN 16901         |

#### Minimum purchase quantities

In order to keep enclosure machining as cost-effective for the user as possible, the following minimum purchase quantities are suggested:

| Designation   | Minimum purchase<br>quantity |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| CA-020 CA-080 | 20 pieces                    |
| CA-100 CA-190 | 10 pieces                    |
| CA-210 CA-310 | 10 pieces                    |
| CA-330 CA-480 | 5 pieces                     |
| CP-140 CP-195 | 20 pieces                    |
| CP-220 CP-320 | 10 pieces                    |
| CP-330 CP-460 | 5 pieces                     |
| CT-50 CT-76   | 20 pieces                    |
| CT-78 CT-89   | 10 pieces                    |

These quantities should be regarded as the minimum, if the customised enclosures are to be produced economically. Production includes mechanical machining, special coating, screen-printing, engraving or assembly of accessories. BERNSTEIN will of course be pleased to advise you.



# **Reference edges for manufacturing standard**

#### Series

CA-020 to CA-240, CA-270 to CA-300 CT-50 to CT-82, CP-140 to CP-300



# Series

CA-250, CA-310 to CA-480 CT-84 to CT-91, CP-320 to CPS-590



# The BERNSTEIN quick-release fastener and flexible internal articulated hinge

Invented and patented by BERNSTEIN – the quick-release fastener and its internal articulated hinge



- Reduced time and costs
- Easy to use

#### 1. Press and turn by 90°

• Easy opening and closing

## 2. Simple connection check

No need for mechanical testing

## 3. Safe

 Quick-release fastener is tensioned and snaps firmly in. Cover will not open when subjected to shaking and vibration.

#### 4. Effortless mounting

• Self-latching and locking function ensures straightforward mounting or retrofit.

Quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinge – for securing covers to enclosure bodies.

- Subsequent mounting possible without the need for mechanical machining.
- Strain relief and captive mounting of the cover are guaranteed.

The flexible internal articulated hinges can be easily fitted in the enclosures without the need for mechanical machining and reliably hold the enclosure cover after opening. The hinges provide effective strain relief and captive mounting of the enclosure cover



# **Aluminium Enclosure Series CA**

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures have a well proven record of success in encapsulating electrical, electronic or pneumatic components, while also being ideally suited for applications in potentially explosive atmospheres.

All enclosures comply with protection class IP66 according to DIN EN 60529 (optionally IP67).

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures feature earthing screws (copper-plated, M4 or M6) in the body and in the cover for connecting PE conductors. The surfaces under the earthing screws are left blank. The screws for mounting the covers on BERNSTEIN enclosures are made from stainless steel and are held captive by the self-latching hinge integrated in the cover. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures are finished as standard in RAL 7001 (silver grey).

BERNSTEIN uses pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting moulds to manufacture the aluminium enclosures.

The mounting flanges or even the earthing socket on the inside of the enclosure can be used for mounting and securing built-in components (mounting rail, mounting plate, pc board etc.). These mounting points on the inside of the enclosures are located at different levels and in different positions. The dimensioned drawings on the following pages show the relevant positions.

# **Technical data**

#### Material

Aluminium pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting

#### Seal

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free), silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

#### **Cover screws**

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head

| Alun | niniu | um en | clos | ure |                |        |
|------|-------|-------|------|-----|----------------|--------|
| Dime | ensi  | ons/m | m    |     | A. 1. 1        |        |
| L    | х     | w     | х    | н   | Article number | Туре   |
| 50   | х     | 45    | х    | 30  | 102000000      | CA-020 |
| 58   | х     | 64    | х    | 36  | 106000000      | CA-060 |
| 98   | х     | 64    | х    | 36  | 108000000      | CA-080 |
| 150  | х     | 64    | х    | 36  | 110000000      | CA-100 |
| 75   | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 113000000      | CA-130 |
| 75   | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 114000000      | CA-140 |
| 125  | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 115000000      | CA-150 |
| 125  | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 116000000      | CA-160 |
| 175  | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 117000000      | CA-170 |
| 175  | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 118000000      | CA-180 |
| 250  | х     | 80    | х    | 57  | 119000000      | CA-190 |
| 122  | х     | 122   | х    | 80  | 121000000      | CA-210 |
| 122  | х     | 122   | х    | 90  | 121000050      | CA-215 |
| 122  | х     | 122   | х    | 80  | 122000000      | CA-220 |
| 220  | х     | 122   | х    | 80  | 123000000      | CA-230 |
| 220  | х     | 122   | х    | 90  | 123000050      | CA-235 |
| 220  | х     | 122   | х    | 80  | 124000000      | CA-240 |
| 360  | х     | 122   | х    | 80  | 125000000      | CA-250 |
| 160  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 127000000      | CA-270 |
| 160  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 128000000      | CA-280 |
| 260  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 129000000      | CA-290 |
| 260  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 130000000      | CA-300 |
| 360  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 131000000      | CA-310 |
| 560  | х     | 160   | х    | 90  | 133000000      | CA-330 |
| 200  | х     | 230   | х    | 110 | 135000000      | CA-350 |
| 200  | х     | 230   | х    | 180 | 136000000      | CA-360 |
| 280  | х     | 230   | х    | 110 | 137000000      | CA-370 |
| 330  | х     | 230   | х    | 110 | 138000000      | CA-380 |
| 330  | х     | 230   | х    | 180 | 139000000      | CA-390 |
| 401  | х     | 230   | х    | 110 | 140000000      | CA-400 |
| 600  | х     | 230   | х    | 110 | 142000000      | CA-420 |
| 402  | х     | 310   | х    | 110 | 145000000      | CA-450 |
| 402  | х     | 310   | х    | 180 | 146000000      | CA-460 |
| 600  | х     | 310   | х    | 110 | 147000000      | CA-470 |
| 600  | х     | 310   | х    | 180 | 148000000      | CA-480 |



#### Optionally:

- Stainless steel, captive hexagon socket head cap screws
- Sealed cover screws, steel (9 S 20 K), slot head (on request)

#### Coating

Standard: RAL 7001 (silver grey) Optionally:

- Special RAL colours
- Special coatings

# Temperature range of CA enclosures, standard powder-coated finish

-30°C to +80°C

Please contact us for higher temperature ranges.

#### **Temperature range of seals**

Standard:

-40°C bis +100°C (PUR seal)

Alternatively:

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) -60 °C to +130°C (silicone seal) or rather -35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

#### Protection class

IP66 IP67 with PUR seal

#### **Approbations**

Germanischer Lloyd c UL us (Label on demand) ATEX



# Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.





Mounting plates made from galvanised steel plate (thickness: CA-060 to CA-310, CA-350 to CA-400: 1.5 mm; CA-330, CA-420 to CA-480: 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.

**Mounting rails** conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



**Terminal blocks** of all renowned manufacturers are used.



**Earthing bars** made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



**External mounting brackets** made from stainless steel for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Variable

mounting in 90°-steps thanks

to contour in base of enclosure.



#### **External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium (painted in RAL 7001 – specific colour according to enclosure specification possible). Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



#### Internal articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



#### Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). For a conductive connection, grooves and springs of the enclosure must be left blank.



#### Cable glands

plastic cable glands (polyamide PAGV-2, RAL 7001) or brass cable glands. Sealing element CR/NBR. Temperature range: -20°C to +100°C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.



# **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

# 50 x 45 x 30 mm

## CA-020 Aluminium enclosures



# 58 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-060 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                    |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | CA-020     |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------------|------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Weight (g)              |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | 70         |   |  |  |  |  |
| External dimension (mm) |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       | 50 x 45 x 30 |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Ordering d              | Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            | r |  |  |  |  |
| with cover s            | crews                                             | 5      |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | 102000000  | ) |  |  |  |  |
| unwashed, i             | not pa                                            | ainted | l, loos | e acc  | essor  | ies    |       |       |              | 1020034000 | ) |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories             | s (indi                                           | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting p              |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting ra             |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting ra             |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting ra             | ail TS 3                                          | 35     |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Earthing rai            | I                                                 |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| External mo             | ountin                                            | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| External arti           | iculate                                           | ed hir | nges    |        |        |        |       |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Internal arti           | culate                                            | ed hin | ges v   | ith c  | over g | guide  | **    |       |              | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Silicone sea            | l for e                                           | xtend  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | etre)        | -          |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
|                         |                                                   |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum J               |                                                   |        | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M                   | 12                                                | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Side A/B                | 1                                                 |        |         |        |        |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| Side C/D                | 1                                                 | 0      | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |
| ** Enclosure            | e prep                                            | aratic | on rec  | luirec | 1      |        |       |       |              |            |   |  |  |  |  |

| Туре         |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | CA-060       |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|
| Weight (g)   |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 160          |
| External dir | nensio          | on (m     | m)      |         |        |        |        |       |        | 58 x 64 x 36 |
| Ordering d   | l <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu    | ıre (p  | ainteo  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)    |        | Part number  |
| with cover   | screws          | ;         |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 106000000    |
| unwashed,    | not pa          | aintec    | l, loos | e acc   | essor  | ies    |        |       |        | 1060038000   |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi  | vidua     | l part  | orin    | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |        |              |
| Mounting p   | olate           |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 9511001000   |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1        | 982000000 |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 32        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -            |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 35        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -            |
| Earthing rai | il              |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -            |
| External mo  | ountin          | g bra     | ckets   |         |        |        |        |       |        | -            |
| External art | iculate         | ed hir    | nges    |         |        |        |        |       |        | -            |
| Internal art | iculate         | ed hin    | ges v   | vith co | over o | guide  | **     |       |        | -            |
| Silicone sea | l for e         | xtenc     | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the n | netre) | on request   |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
|              |                 |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
| Maximum      | possil          | ole nu    | ımbe    | er of t | hrea   | ds     |        |       |        |              |
| ISO M        | 12              | 16        | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |        |              |
| Side A/B     | 2               |           |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |              |
| Side C/D     | 1               | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |              |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep          | aratio    | on rec  | uired   |        |        |        |       |        |              |



# 98 x 64 x 36 mm

# 150 x 64 x 36 mm

**Aluminium enclosures** 

CA-100

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CA-080 Aluminium enclosures





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | CA-080       |  |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|--|
| Weight (g)    |                 |        |            |        | 220    |        |        |       |        |              |  |
| External dir  |                 |        | ,          |        |        |        |        |       |        | 98 x 64 x 36 |  |
| Ordering d    | l <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu | ıre (p     | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | 2)    |        | Part number  |  |
| with cover s  | screws          | 5      |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | 108000000    |  |
| unwashed,     | not pa          | ainted | l, loos    | e acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |        | 1080042000   |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
| Accessorie    | <b>s</b> (indi  | vidua  | l part     | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |        |              |  |
| Mounting p    | olate           |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | 9511002000   |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS '        |        | 9820005000 |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3        | 32     |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | -            |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3        | 35     |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | -            |  |
| Earthing rai  | 1               |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        | -            |  |
| External mo   | ountin          | g bra  | ckets      |        |        |        |        |       |        | -            |  |
| External art  | iculate         | ed hir | nges       |        |        |        |        |       |        | -            |  |
| Internal arti | iculate         | ed hin | ges v      | vith c | over g | guide  | **     |       |        | -            |  |
| Silicone sea  | l for e         | xtend  | led te     | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the n | netre) | on request   |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
|               |                 |        |            |        |        |        |        |       |        |              |  |
| Maximum       | possil          | ole nu | ımbe       | r of t | hrea   | ds     |        |       |        |              |  |
| ISO M         | 12              | 16     | 20         | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |        |              |  |
| Side A/B      | 4               | 3      | 0          | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |              |  |
| Side C/D      | 1               | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |              |  |
| ** Enclosure  | e prep          | aratic | on rec     | uirec  | 1      |        |        |       |        |              |  |

| Туре         |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | CA-100        |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 330           |
| External dir | nensio         | on (m      | m)      |        |        |        |        |       |       | 150 x 64 x 36 |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu     | ıre (p  | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)    |       | Part number   |
| with cover   | screws         | 5          |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1100000000    |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | ainted     | l, loos | e acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |       | 1100053000    |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua      | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |               |
| Mounting p   |                | 9511003000 |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Mounting r   |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9820011000    |
| Mounting r   |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35         |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| Earthing ra  | il             |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| External mo  | ountin         | g bra      | ckets   |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| External art | iculate        | ed hir     | nges    |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin     | ges v   | ith c  | over g | guide  | **     |       |       | -             |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend      | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request    |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Maximum      | possil         | ble nu     | ımbe    | r of t | hread  | ds     |        |       |       |               |
| ISO M        | 12             |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Side A/B     | б              |            |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Side C/D     | 1              | 0          | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |               |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratic     | on rec  | uired  |        |        |        |       |       |               |

# **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

# 75 x 80 x 57 mm

## CA-130 Aluminium enclosures



# 75 x 80 x 57 mm

### CA-140 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Тита                                                        | CA-130       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Type<br>Weight (g)                                          | 280          |
|                                                             |              |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 75 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number  |
| with cover screws                                           | 113000000    |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1130057000   |
|                                                             |              |
|                                                             |              |
|                                                             |              |
|                                                             |              |
|                                                             |              |
|                                                             |              |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |              |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9823015000   |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | 9820002000   |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | -            |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | -            |
| Earthing rail                                               | -            |
| External mounting brackets                                  | -            |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801044000   |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | -            |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request   |
|                                                             | •            |
|                                                             |              |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |              |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |              |
| Side A/B 5 2 1 0 0 0 0 0                                    |              |
| Side C/D 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0                                    |              |
|                                                             |              |

| Туре         |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | CA-140       |  |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|-------|--------------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | 280          |  |
| External dir | nensio         | on (m      | m)      |         |        |                    |        |        |       | 75 x 80 x 57 |  |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu     | ire (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea              | I (PUF | ()     |       | Part number  |  |
| with cover : | screws         | ;          |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | 1140000000   |  |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | inted      | l, loos | e acc   | essor  | ies                |        |        |       | 1140080000   |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
| Accessorie   | s (indi        | vidua      | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k             | it)    |        |       |              |  |
| Mounting p   | olate          | 9511004000 |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1       | 15         |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | 9820035000   |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 32         |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | -            |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35         |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | -            |  |
| Earthing rai | il             |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       | -            |  |
| External mo  | ountin         | g bra      | ckets   |         |        |                    |        |        |       | -            |  |
| External art | iculate        | ed hir     | nges    |         |        |                    |        |        |       | 9801044000   |  |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin     | ges v   | vith c  | over g | guide <sup>;</sup> | **     |        |       | -            |  |
| Silicone sea | l for e        | xtend      | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang               | e (by  | the me | etre) | on request   |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
| Maximum      | possil         | ole nu     | ımbe    | er of t | hrea   | ds                 |        |        |       |              |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16         | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40                 | 50     | 63     |       |              |  |
| Side A/B     | 5              |            |         |         |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |
| Side C/D     | 3              | 2          | 1       | 1       | 0      | 0                  | 0      | 0      |       |              |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratic     | on rec  | uirec   |        |                    |        |        |       |              |  |



# 125 x 80 x 57 mm

# 125 x 80 x 57 mm

**Aluminium enclosures** 

CA-160

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

# CA-150 Aluminium enclosures





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | CA-150   |      |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|----------|------|
| Weight (g)    |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | 435      |      |
| External din  | nensio          | on (mi | m)     |         |        |        |        |       |        | 125 x 80 | x 57 |
| Ordering d    | l <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu | ıre (p | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | 2)    |        | Part nu  | mber |
| with cover s  | screws          | 5      |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | 115000   | 0000 |
| unwashed,     | not pa          | ainted | , loos | se acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |        | 115001   | 9000 |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
| Accessories   | <b>s</b> (indi  | vidua  | l part | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |        |          |      |
| Mounting p    | late            |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | 982301   | 6000 |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS '        |        | 982001 | 0000    |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3        | 32     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | -        |      |
| Mounting ra   |                 | 35     |        |         |        |        |        |       |        | -        |      |
| Earthing rai  | arthing rail    |        |        |         |        |        |        |       | -      |          |      |
| External mo   | ountin          | g bra  | ckets  |         |        |        |        |       |        | -        |      |
| External art  | iculate         | ed hin | iges   |         |        |        |        |       |        | 980104   | 4000 |
| Internal arti | culate          | ed hin | ges v  | vith c  | over o | guide  | **     |       |        | -        |      |
| Silicone sea  | l for e         | xtend  | ed te  | emper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the n | netre) | on requ  | est  |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
|               |                 |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |
| Maximum       | possil          | ole nu | ımbe   | er of t | hread  | ds     |        |       |        |          |      |
| ISO M         | 12              | 16     | 20     | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |        |          |      |
| Side A/B      | 10              | 4      | 3      | 2       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |          |      |
| Side C/D      | 3               | 2      | 1      | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |          |      |
| ** Enclosure  | e prep          |        |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |          |      |

| Туре         |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | CA-160        |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 435           |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m  | m)      |        |        |        |        |       |       | 125 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu | ure (p  | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)    |       | Part number   |
| with cover   | screws         | ;      |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1160000000    |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | ainted | l, loos | e acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |       | 1160045000    |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Accessorie   |                | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |               |
| Mounting p   |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9511005000    |
| Mounting r   |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9820036000    |
| Mounting r   |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| Mounting r   |                | 35     |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| Earthing ra  |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| External me  | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |        |       |       | -             |
| External art |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9801044000    |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | ges v   | vith c | over g | guide  | **     |       |       | -             |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request    |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| Maximum      | -              |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |               |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |               |
| Side A/B     | 10             | 4      | -       |        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |               |
| Side C/D     | 4              | 2      | 1       | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |               |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratic | on req  | uired  | 1      |        |        |       |       |               |

# 175 x 80 x 57 mm

## CA-170 Aluminium enclosures



# 175 x 80 x 57 mm

### CA-180 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | CA-170        |  |
|---------------|----------------|----------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------------|--|
| Weight (g)    |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | 530           |  |
| External dir  |                | <u> </u> | · ·        |         |        |        |        |       |       | 175 x 80 x 57 |  |
| Ordering d    | <b>lata</b> Ei | nclosu   | ıre (p     | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | 2)    |       | Part number   |  |
| with cover s  | screws         | 5        |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | 1170000000    |  |
| unwashed,     | not pa         | aintec   | l, loos    | se acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |       | 1170016000    |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
| Accessorie    | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua    | l part     | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |               |  |
| Mounting p    | olate          |          | 9823017000 |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS         |          | 9820014000 |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS i       | 32       |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | -             |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS I       | 35       |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | -             |  |
| Earthing rai  | il             |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       | -             |  |
| External mo   | ountin         | g bra    | ckets      |         |        |        |        |       |       | -             |  |
| External art  | iculat         | ed hir   | nges       |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9801044000    |  |
| Internal arti | iculate        | ed hin   | ges v      | vith co | over o | guide  | **     |       |       | -             |  |
| Silicone sea  | l for e        | xtenc    | led te     | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request    |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        | 5      |        |       |       |               |  |
|               |                |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |
| Maximum       | possi          | ble ni   | ımbe       | r of t  | hread  | ds     |        |       |       |               |  |
| ISO M         | 12             | 16       | 20         | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |               |  |
| Side A/B      | 14             | 6        | 4          | 4       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |               |  |
| Side C/D      | 3              | 2        | 1          | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |               |  |
| ** Enclosure  | e prep         |          |            |         |        |        |        |       |       |               |  |

| Туре         |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | CA-180        |  |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|---------------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | 530           |  |
| External dir | mensio         | on (m      | m)      |         |        |        |        |         |       | 175 x 80 x 57 |  |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu     | ıre (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ()      |       | Part number   |  |
| with cover   | screws         | ;          |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | 1180000000    |  |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | ainted     | l, loos | e acc   | essor  | ies    |        |         |       | 1180040000    |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
| Accessorie   |                | vidua      | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |         |       |               |  |
| Mounting p   |                | 9511006000 |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
| Mounting r   |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | 9820037000    |  |
| Mounting r   |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | -             |  |
| Mounting r   |                | 35         |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | -             |  |
| Earthing ra  |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | -             |  |
| External mo  |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       | -             |  |
| External art |                |            | 5       |         |        |        |        |         |       | 9801044000    |  |
| Internal art |                |            | •       |         |        | •      |        |         |       | -             |  |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend      | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me  | etre) | on request    |  |
|              |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
|              |                |            |         |         | _      |        |        |         |       |               |  |
| Maximum      | •              |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16<br>6    | 20<br>4 | 25<br>4 | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63<br>0 |       |               |  |
| Side A/B     |                |            |         |         |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |
| Side C/D     | 4              | 2          | •       | 1       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       |       |               |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratic     | on rec  | luirec  |        |        |        |         |       |               |  |



# 250 x 80 x 57 mm

# 122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-190 Aluminium enclosures



CA-210 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | CA-19   | 0       |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)    |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 710     |         |  |
| External din  | nensio                         | on (m  | m)      |         |        |        |        |       |        | 250 x 8 | 30 x 57 |  |
| Ordering d    | <b>ata</b> Er                  | nclosu | ıre (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ₹)    |        | Part n  | umber   |  |
| with cover s  | crews                          |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 11900   | 00000   |  |
| Unwashed,     | not pa                         | ainteo | l, loos | se acc  | essor  | ries   |        |       |        | 11900   | 26000   |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
| Accessories   | s (indi                        | vidua  | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |        |         |         |  |
| Mounting p    | late                           |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98230   | 21000   |  |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 1                       | 15     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98200   | 19000   |  |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3                       | 32     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -       |         |  |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3                       | 35     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -       |         |  |
| Earthing rai  | I                              |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -       |         |  |
| External mo   | ountin                         | g bra  | ckets   |         |        |        |        |       |        | -       |         |  |
| External art  | iculate                        | ed hir | nges    |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98010   | 44000   |  |
| Internal arti | culate                         | d hin  | ges v   | vith co | over g | guide  | **     |       |        | -       |         |  |
| Silicone sea  | l for e                        | xtend  | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the n | netre) | on rec  | uest    |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
|               |                                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |
| Maximum       | possil                         | ole nu | ımbe    | er of t | hread  | ds     |        |       |        |         |         |  |
| ISO M         | 12                             | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |        |         |         |  |
| Side A/B      | 22                             | 9      | 7       | 5       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |         |         |  |
| Side C/D      | 3                              | 2      | 1       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |        |         |         |  |
| ** Enclosure  | Enclosure preparation required |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |         |         |  |

| Туре         |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | CA-210         |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 940            |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m  | m)      |        |        |        |        |        |       | 122 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering     | <b>data</b> Er | nclosu | ure (p  | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ()     |       | Part number    |
| with cover   | screws         | ;      |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 1210000000     |
| Unwashed     | , not pa       | ainteo | d, loos | se acc | essor  | ies    |        |        |       | 1210016000     |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
| Accessorie   | es (indi       | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |       |                |
| Mounting     | plate          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9511150000     |
| Mounting     | rail TS 1      | 15     |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9820019000     |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 32     |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9821000000     |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 35     |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9822001000     |
| Earthing ra  | il             |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9810002000     |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9824024000     |
| External ar  | ticulate       | ed hir | nges    |        |        |        |        |        |       | 9801047000     |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | ges v   | vith c | over g | guide  | **     |        |       | 9801031000     |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | etre) | on request     |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
| Maximum      | possil         | ole nu | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |        |        |       |                |
| ISO M        | 12             |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
| Side A/B     | 12             |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |       |                |
| Side C/D     | 5              | 2      | 2       | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |       |                |
| ** Enclosu   | e prep         | aratic | on rec  | uirec  |        |        |        |        |       |                |

# 122 x 122 x 90 mm

### CA-215 Aluminium enclosures



122 x 122 x 80 mm

# CA-220 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Trans        |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | CA-215         |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----------------|--|
| Type         |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
| Weight (g)   |                                  | ,      | ,        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 940            |  |
| External dir |                                  |        | <i>'</i> |        |        |        |        |       |       | 122 x 122 x 90 |  |
| Ordering d   |                                  |        | ıre (p   | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | 2)    |       | Part number    |  |
| with cover   |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1210000050     |  |
| unwashed,    | not pa                           | ainted | l, loos  | se acc | essor  | ies    |        |       |       | 1210012050     |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi                   | vidua  | l part   | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |                |  |
| Mounting p   | olate                            |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9511150000     |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS <sup>-</sup>              | 15     |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | -              |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3                         | 32     |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9821000000     |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3                         | 35     |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9822001000     |  |
| Earthing rai | il                               |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9810002000     |  |
| External mo  | ountin                           | g bra  | ckets    |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9824024000     |  |
| External art | iculate                          | ed hir | nges     |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9801047000     |  |
| Internal art | iculate                          | ed hin | ges v    | vith c | over o | guide  | **     |       |       | 9801031000     |  |
| Silicone sea | l for e                          | xtend  | led te   | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request     |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        | 5      |        |       |       | •              |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
| Maximum      | possil                           | ole nu | ımbe     | r of t | hread  | ds     |        |       |       |                |  |
| ISO M        | 12                               | 16     | 20       | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |                |  |
| Side A/B     | 12                               | 6      | 4        | 2      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |                |  |
| Side C/D     | 5                                | 2      | 2        | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |                |  |
| ** Enclosur  | * Enclosure preparation required |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |
|              |                                  |        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |                |  |

|                                                             | CA 330         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Type                                                        | CA-220         |
| Weight (g)                                                  | 940            |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 122 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number    |
| with cover screws                                           | 1220000000     |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1220061000     |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511008000     |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -              |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821000000     |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822001000     |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810002000     |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824024000     |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000     |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801031000     |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request     |
|                                                             | •              |
|                                                             |                |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                |
| ISOM 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                                |                |
| Side A/B 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0                                   |                |
| Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0                                    |                |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                |



# 220 x 122 x 80 mm

# 220 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-230 Aluminium enclosures



CA-235 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                           | CA-230      |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)                                     |             | 1410       |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| External dimension (mm)                        |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 220 x 122 x 80 |  |  |
| Ordering d                                     | Part number |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| with cover screws                              |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 1230000000     |  |  |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories       |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 1230015000     |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| Accessories                                    | s (indi     | vidua      | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |        |                |  |  |
| Mounting p                                     |             | 9511095000 |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15                            |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | -              |  |  |
| Mounting ra                                    |             | 9821005000 |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| Mounting ra                                    |             | 9822007000 |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| Earthing rai                                   | I           |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9810008000     |  |  |
| External mo                                    |             | 9824024000 |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| External articulated hinges                    |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9801047000     |  |  |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9801031000     |  |  |
| Silicone sea                                   | l for e     | xtend      | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | netre) | on request     |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
|                                                |             |            |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| Maximum                                        | possil      | ble nu     | ımbe   | r of t | hread  | ds     |       |       |        |                |  |  |
| ISO M                                          | 12          | 16         | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |        |                |  |  |
| Side A/B                                       | 27          | 12         | 8      | 5      | 4      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |                |  |  |
| Side C/D                                       | 5           | 2          | 2      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |                |  |  |
| ** Enclosure                                   | nron        | aratic     | n roc  | uiroc  | 1      |        |       |       |        |                |  |  |

| Туре                                                        | CA-235         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 1410           |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 220 x 122 x 90 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number    |
| with cover screws                                           | 1230000050     |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1230012050     |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511095000     |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -              |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821005000     |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822007000     |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810008000     |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824024000     |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000     |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801031000     |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request     |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |                |
| Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0                                  |                |
| Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0                                    |                |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                |

# 220 x 122 x 80 mm

### CA-240 Aluminium enclosures



# 360 x 122 x 80 mm

### CA-250 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                                        |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | CA-240      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-------|------------|-------------|
| Weight (g)                                                  |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 1410        |
| External di                                                 |                | 220 x 122 x 80 |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | Part number |
| with cover screws                                           |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 124000000   |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       | 1240082000 |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
| Accessorie                                                  | <b>s</b> (indi | ividua         | l part     | or in  | stalla | tion k | it) |       |            |             |
| Mounting p                                                  | olate          |                | 9511009000 |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | -           |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9821005000  |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9822007000  |
| Earthing rail                                               |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9810008000  |
| External mounting brackets                                  |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9824024000  |
| External articulated hinges                                 |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9801047000  |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            | 9801031000  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) |                |                |            |        |        |        |     | etre) | on request |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
|                                                             |                |                |            |        |        |        |     |       |            |             |
| Maximum                                                     | possi          | ble ni         | umbe       | r of t | hread  | ds     |     |       |            |             |
| ISO M                                                       | 12             | 16             | 20         | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50  | 63    |            |             |
| Side A/B                                                    | 27             | 12             | 8          | 5      | 4      | 0      | 0   | 0     |            |             |
| Side C/D                                                    | 5              | 2              | 2          | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0   | 0     |            |             |
| ** Enclosur                                                 | e prep         | aratio         | on rec     | uirec  |        |        |     |       |            |             |

| Tuna                                                        | CA-250         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Type<br>Weight (g)                                          | 1860           |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 360 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number    |
| with cover screws                                           |                |
|                                                             | 125000000      |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1250011000     |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511174000     |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -              |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821012000     |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822015000     |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810014000     |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824024000     |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000     |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801031000     |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request     |
|                                                             |                |
|                                                             |                |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |                |
| Side A/B 48 21 16 9 6 0 0 0                                 |                |
| Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0                                    |                |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                |


CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

### 160 x 160 x 90 mm

### 160 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-270 Aluminium enclosures



CA-280 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | CA-270         |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|----------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 1410           |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m  | m)      |         |        |        |        |       |       | 160 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu | ure (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUR | ł)    |       | Part number    |
| with cover   | screws         | ;      |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 127000000      |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | aintec | l, loos | e acc   | essor  | ies    |        |       |       | 1270013000     |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua  | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |                |
| Mounting p   | olate          |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9511149000     |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1       | 15     |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | -              |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 32     |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9821002000     |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35     |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9822003000     |
| Earthing ra  | il             |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9810004000     |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9824024000     |
| External art | ticulate       | ed hir | nges    |         |        |        |        |       |       | 9801047000     |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | ges v   | vith co | over o | guide  | **     |       |       | 9801030000     |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc  | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request     |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |                |
| Maximum      | possil         | ole ni | umbe    | r of t  | hread  | ds     |        |       |       |                |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |                |
| Side A/B     | 20             | 9      | 6       | 4       | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0     |       |                |
| Side C/D     | 8              | 4      | 3       | 2       | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |                |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio | on rec  | uired   |        |        |        |       |       |                |

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | CA-280      |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1410        |  |
| External di  | mensic         | 160 x 160 x 90 |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
| Ordering of  | <b>data</b> Er | nclosu         | ıre (p | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ()    |       | Part number |  |
| with cover   | screws         | ;              |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1280000000  |  |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | 1280033000     |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
| Accessorie   |                | vidua          | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |             |  |
| Mounting     |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9511011000  |  |
| Mounting     |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | -           |  |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 32             |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9821002000  |  |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 35             |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9822003000  |  |
| Earthing ra  | il             |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9810004000  |  |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra          | ckets  |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9824024000  |  |
| External ar  | ticulate       | ed hir         | nges   |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9801047000  |  |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin         | ges v  | /ith c | over g | guide  | **     |       |       | 9801030000  |  |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend          | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request  |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
|              |                |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |
| Maximum      | possil         | ole nu         | umbe   | r of t | hrea   | ds     |        |       |       |             |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16             | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |             |  |
| Side A/B     | 20             | 9              | 6      | 4      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0     |       |             |  |
| Side C/D     | 8              | 4              | 3      | 2      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0     |       |             |  |
| ** Enclosu   | e prep         | aratic         | on rec | uirec  |        |        |        |       |       |             |  |

37

# **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

# 260 x 160 x 90 mm

#### CA-290 Aluminium enclosures



# 260 x 160 x 90 mm

#### CA-300 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Тита                                                        | CA-290                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Type                                                        | <b>CA-290</b><br>1960 |
| Weight (g)                                                  |                       |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 260 x 160 x 90        |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number           |
| with cover screws                                           | 129000000             |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1290011000            |
|                                                             |                       |
|                                                             |                       |
|                                                             |                       |
|                                                             |                       |
|                                                             |                       |
|                                                             |                       |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                       |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511096000            |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -                     |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821008000            |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822011000            |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810010000            |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824024000            |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000            |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801030000            |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request            |
|                                                             | •                     |
|                                                             |                       |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                       |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |                       |
| Side A/B 36 17 12 7 4 3 3 0                                 |                       |
| Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0                                    |                       |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                       |

| Туре          |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | CA-300         |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|
| Weight (g)    |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | 1960           |
| External dir  | nensio         | on (m       | m)      |        |        |        |       |        |       | 260 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering d    |                | Part number |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
| with cover s  |                |             |         |        | ., .   |        |       | ,      |       | 130000000      |
| unwashed,     | not pa         | aintec      | l, loos | e acc  | essor  | ies    |       |        |       | 1300041000     |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
| Accessorie    | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua       | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |        |       |                |
| Mounting p    | late           |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9511012000     |
| Mounting r    | ail TS '       | 15          |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | -              |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3       | 32          |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9821008000     |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3       | 35          |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9822011000     |
| Earthing rai  | 1              |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9810010000     |
| External mo   | ountin         | g bra       | ckets   |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9824024000     |
| External art  | iculate        | ed hir      | nges    |        |        |        |       |        |       | 9801047000     |
| Internal arti | iculate        | ed hin      | iges v  | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |        |       | 9801030000     |
| Silicone sea  | l for e        | xtend       | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the me | etre) | on request     |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
|               |                |             |         |        |        |        |       |        |       |                |
| Maximum       | possil         | ble ni      | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |        |       |                |
| ISO M         | 12             | 16          | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63     |       |                |
| Side A/B      | 36             | 17          | 12      | 7      | 4      | 3      | 3     | 0      |       |                |
| Side C/D      | 8              | 4           | 3       | 2      | 2      | 0      | 0     | 0      |       |                |
| ** Enclosure  | e prep         | aratio      | on rec  | uirec  | I      |        |       |        |       |                |



### 360 x 160 x 90 mm

#### 560 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-310 Aluminium enclosures



CA-330 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| _            |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|------------|--|
| Туре         |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | CA-310     |  |
| Weight (g)   |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 2550       |  |
| External di  |                | 360 x 160 x 90 |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Ei | Part number    |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
| with cover   | screws         | 5              |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 131000000  |  |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | 1310071000     |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua          | l part | or in      | stalla | tion k | (it) |       |        |            |  |
| Mounting p   | olate          |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9511175000 |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS         | 15             |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | -          |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS :       | 32             |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9821012000 |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS i       | 35             |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9822015000 |  |
| Earthing ra  | il             |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9810042000 |  |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra          | ckets  |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9824024000 |  |
| External art | ticulat        | ed hir         | nges   |            |        |        |      |       |        | 9801047000 |  |
| Internal art |                |                |        | vith c     | over o | quide  | **   |       |        | 9801030000 |  |
| Silicone sea |                |                |        |            |        |        |      | the n | netre) | on request |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        | - () |       | ,      |            |  |
|              |                |                |        |            |        |        |      |       |        |            |  |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble n          | umbe   | er of t    | hrea   | ds     |      |       |        |            |  |
| ISO M        | 12             |                | 20     | 25         | 32     | 40     | 50   | 63    |        |            |  |
| Side A/B     | 54             | 26             | 18     | 11         | 6      | 5      | 4    | 0     |        |            |  |
| Side C/D     | 8              |                |        | 2          | -      | -      | 0    | 0     |        |            |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e nren         | aratio         | on rec | -<br>wirec | -      |        | Ū    |       |        |            |  |
| LICIUSUI     | c hich         | undtit         | mieu   | lanec      | •      |        |      |       |        |            |  |

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | CA-330         | _ |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|------|----------------|---|
| Weight (g)   |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 4310           |   |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m       | m)     |        |        |        |       |        |      | 560 x 160 x 90 |   |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Er | Part number |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
| with cover   | screws         | ;           |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 1330000000     |   |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | 1330022000  |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua       | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |        |      |                |   |
| Mounting     | olate          |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9511014000     |   |
| Mounting     | rail TS 1      | 15          |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | -              |   |
| Mounting I   | rail TS 3      | 32          |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9821015000     |   |
| Mounting     |                | 35          |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9822018000     |   |
| Earthing ra  | il             |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9810016000     |   |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra       | ckets  |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9824024000     |   |
| External ar  |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9801047000     |   |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin      | ges v  | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |        |      | 9801030000     |   |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc       | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the me | tre) | on request     |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |        |        |        |       |        |      |                |   |
| Maximum      | possil         | ole nu      | umbe   | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |        |      |                |   |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16          | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63     |      |                |   |
| Side A/B     | 84             | 40          | 28     | 16     | 10     | 8      | 6     | 0      |      |                |   |
| Side C/D     | 8              | 4           | 3      | 2      | 2      | 0      | 0     | 0      |      |                |   |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio      | on rec | uirec  | l      |        |       |        |      |                |   |

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

# 200 x 230 x 110 mm

#### CA-350 Aluminium enclosures



## 200 x 230 x 180 mm

#### CA-360 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| <b>Type</b><br>Weight (g)                                  | CA-350          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)                                                 |                 |
|                                                            | 2730            |
| External dimension (mm)                                    | 200 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)          | Part number     |
| with cover screws                                          | 135000000       |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                   | 1350017000      |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)          |                 |
| Mounting plate                                             | 9511015000      |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                        | -               |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                        | 9821003000      |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                        | 9822005000      |
| Earthing rail                                              | 9810007000      |
| External mounting brackets                                 | 9824023000      |
| External articulated hinges                                | 9801047000      |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**             | 9801030000      |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre | ) on request    |
|                                                            |                 |
|                                                            |                 |
| Maximum possible number of threads                         |                 |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                              |                 |
| Side A/B 35 15 12 8 4 3 2 2                                |                 |
| Side C/D 26 12 8 5 3 2 2 1                                 |                 |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                          |                 |

| Weight (g) 3680   External dimension (mm) 200 x 230 x 180   Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number   with cover screws 136000000   unwashed, not painted, loose accessories 1360043000   Accessories (individual part or installation kit) 9511015000   Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 13   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|------|------------|
| External dimension (mm)200 x 230 x 180Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)Part numberwith cover screws136000000unwashed, not painted, loose accessories1360043000Accessories (individual part or installation kit)9511015000Mounting plate9511015000Mounting rail TS 15-Mounting rail TS 329821003000Mounting rail TS 359822005000Earthing rail9810007000External articulated hinges9824023000External articulated hinges with cover guide**9801030000Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)on requestMaximum possible number of threads5063Side A/B56322013954Side C/D52271812833                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Туре              |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | CA-360     |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR) Part number   with cover screws 136000000   unwashed, not painted, loose accessories 1360043000   Accessories (individual part or installation kit) 1360043000   Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 -   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 13   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5 .5.             |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| 136000000   unwashed, not painted, loose accessories 1360043000   Accessories (individual part or installation kit)   Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 -   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External articulated hinges 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| To be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example a constant of the painted, loose accessoriesTo be an example accessories <td>-</td> <td>Part number</td> | -                 | Part number |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)Mounting plate9511015000Mounting rail TS 15-Mounting rail TS 329821003000Mounting rail TS 359822005000Earthing rail9810007000External mounting brackets9824023000External articulated hinges with cover guide**9801047000Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**9801030000Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)on requestMaximum possible number of threadsISO M1216202532405063Side A/B563220139544Side C/D522718128533                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 136000000  |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | unwashed, not p   | 1360043000  |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting plate 9511015000   Mounting rail TS 15 –   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone Seal for extended temperature same (by the metre) on request   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| Mounting rail TS 15 -   Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 9801030000   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Accessories (ind  | dividua     | l part | or in   | stalla | tion k             | it)   |        |      |            |
| Mounting rail TS 32 9821003000   Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 12   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mounting plate    |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9511015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 9822005000   Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 50   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mounting rail TS  | 5 1 5       |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | -          |
| Earthing rail 9810007000   External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mounting rail TS  | 32          |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9821003000 |
| External mounting brackets 9824023000   External articulated hinges 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 50 M   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mounting rail TS  | 35          |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9822005000 |
| External articulated hinges 9801047000   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** 9801030000   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads 50   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Earthing rail     |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9810007000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**   9801030000     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Maximum possible number of threads   side A/B   56   32   20   13   9   5   4   4     Side C/D   52   27   18   12   8   5   3   3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | External mounti   | ng bra      | ckets  |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9824023000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Maximum possible number of threads   ISO M   12   16   20   25   32   40   50   63     Side A/B   56   32   20   13   9   5   4   4     Side C/D   52   27   18   12   8   5   3   3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | External articula | ted hir     | nges   |         |        |                    |       |        |      | 9801047000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads     ISO M   12   16   20   25   32   40   50   63     Side A/B   56   32   20   13   9   5   4   4     Side C/D   52   27   18   12   8   5   3   3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Internal articula | ted hir     | iges v | vith co | over o | guide <sup>;</sup> | **    |        |      | 9801030000 |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Silicone seal for | extenc      | led te | mper    | ature  | rang               | e (by | the me | tre) | on request |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      | •          |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |             |        |         |        |                    |       |        |      |            |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 56 32 20 13 9 5 4 4   Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Maximum poss      | ible n      | umbe   | r of t  | hread  | ds                 |       |        |      |            |
| Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | •                 |             |        |         |        |                    | 50    | 63     |      |            |
| Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Side A/B 56       | 32          | 20     | 13      | 9      | 5                  | 4     | 4      |      |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   | 27          | 18     | 12      | 8      |                    |       | 3      |      |            |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |             |        | . –     | -      | -                  | -     | -      |      |            |



### 280 x 230 x 110 mm

#### 330 x 230 x 110 mm

**Aluminium enclosures** 

CA-380

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

#### CA-370 Aluminium enclosures





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | CA-370         |   |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---|
| Weight (g)   |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 3840           |   |
| External dir | mensio         | on (m       | m)     |         |        |        |       |       |       | 280 x 230 x 11 | 0 |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Ei | Part number |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
| with cover   | screws         | s           |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 137000000      |   |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | 1370015000  |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | ividua      | l part | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |       |                |   |
| Mounting p   | olate          |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9511016000     |   |
| Mounting r   | ail TS         | 15          |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | -              |   |
| Mounting r   | ail TS i       | 32          |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9821009000     |   |
| Mounting r   | ail TS :       | 35          |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9822012000     |   |
| Earthing ra  | il             |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9810011000     |   |
| External mo  | ountin         | ıg bra      | ckets  |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9824023000     |   |
| External art | ticulat        | ed hir      | nges   |         |        |        |       |       |       | 9801047000     |   |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin      | iges v | vith c  | over g | guide  | **    |       |       | 9801030000     |   |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc       | led te | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | etre) | on request     |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble nu      | umbe   | er of t | hrea   | ds     |       |       |       |                |   |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16          | 20     | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |       |                |   |
| Side A/B     | 53             | 25          | 18     | 11      | 7      | 4      | 3     | 3     |       |                |   |
| Side C/D     | 26             | 12          | 8      | 5       | 3      | 2      | 2     | 1     |       |                |   |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio      | on rec | quirec  |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |
|              |                |             |        |         |        |        |       |       |       |                |   |

| Туре         |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | CA-380          |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 4270            |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m  | m)      |         |        |        |        |        |       | 330 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering of  | <b>data</b> Er | nclosu | ure (p  | ainteo  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ()     |       | Part number     |
| with cover   | screws         | 5      |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 1380000000      |
| unwashed,    | not pa         | aintec | l, loos | e acc   | essor  | ies    |        |        |       | 1380014000      |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
| Accessorie   |                | vidua  | l part  | orin    | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |       |                 |
| Mounting     |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9511017000      |
| Mounting     |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | -               |
| Mounting     |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9821011000      |
| Mounting     |                | 35     |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9822014000      |
| Earthing ra  |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9810013000      |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9824023000      |
| External ar  |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9801047000      |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | iges v  | vith co | over g | guide  | **     |        |       | 9801030000      |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc  | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | etre) | on request      |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|              |                |        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble ni | umbe    | er of t | hread  | ds     |        |        |       |                 |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63     |       |                 |
| Side A/B     | 65             | 30     | 23      | 12      | 9      | 5      | 4      | 3      |       |                 |
| Side C/D     | 24             | 12     | 8       | 5       | 3      | 2      | 2      | 1      |       |                 |
| ** Enclosu   | e prep         | aratio | on rec  | uired   |        |        |        |        |       |                 |

# 330 x 230 x 180 mm

### 400 x 230 x 110 mm

#### CA-390 Aluminium enclosures



#### CA-400 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                                        | CA-390          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 5300            |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 330 x 230 x 180 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number     |
| with cover screws                                           | 139000000       |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1390012000      |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                 |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511017000      |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -               |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821011000      |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822014000      |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810013000      |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824023000      |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000      |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801030000      |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request      |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                 |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |                 |
| Side A/B 108 54 40 25 15 9 8 6                              |                 |
| Side C/D 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3                                |                 |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                 |

| Туре                                                        | CA-400          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 4870            |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 400 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part number     |
| with cover screws                                           | 140000000       |
| unwashed, not painted, loose accessories                    | 1400013000      |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
|                                                             |                 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |                 |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9511294000      |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -               |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821014000      |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822017000      |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810015000      |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824023000      |
| External articulated hinges                                 | 9801047000      |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801030000      |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request      |
|                                                             | •               |
|                                                             |                 |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |                 |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |                 |
| Side A/B 80 38 27 17 11 6 5 4                               |                 |
| Side C/D 26 12 8 5 3 2 2 1                                  |                 |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |                 |



### 600 x 230 x 110 mm

# 402,5 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-450

**Aluminium enclosures** 

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

#### CA-420 Aluminium enclosures





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | CA-420          |
|---------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)    |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 6380            |
| External dir  | nensio         | on (m  | m)      |        |        |        |        |       |       | 600 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering d    | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosi | ure (p  | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ₹)    |       | Part number     |
| with cover s  | screws         | 5      |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 1420000000      |
| Unwashed,     | not pa         | ainteo | d, loos | se acc | essor  | ries   |        |       |       | 1420011000      |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
| Accessorie    | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |       |                 |
| Mounting p    | olate          |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9511019000      |
| Mounting r    | ail TS '       | 15     |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | -               |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3       | 32     |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9821016000      |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3       | 35     |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9822019000      |
| Earthing rai  | il             |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9810017000      |
| External mo   | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9824023000      |
| External art  | iculate        | ed hir | nges    |        |        |        |        |       |       | 9801047000      |
| Internal arti | iculate        | ed hin | ges v   | /ith c | over o | guide  | **     |       |       | 9801030000      |
| Silicone sea  | l for e        | xtenc  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the m | etre) | on request      |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
|               |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |       |       |                 |
| Maximum       | possil         | ble n  | umbe    | r of t | hread  | ds     |        |       |       |                 |
| ISO M         | 12             | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |       |                 |
| Side A/B      | 120            | 56     | 42      | 24     | 16     | 8      | 8      | 6     |       |                 |
| Side C/D      | 28             | 13     | 8       | 5      | 3      | 2      | 2      | 1     |       |                 |
| ** Enclosure  | e prep         | aratio | on rec  | uirec  | 1      |        |        |       |       |                 |

| Туре         |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | CA-450            |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Weight (g)   |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 5810              |
| External dir | nensia   | on (m  | m)     |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 402,5 x 310 x 110 |
| Ordering d   |          |        | ,      | ainteo  | d) wit  | h sea              | (PUF          | ()     |       | Part number       |
| with cover   |          |        | are (p | annee   | a) 1110 |                    | . (           | .)     |       | 1450000000        |
| Unwashed,    |          |        | d, loo | se acc  | essor   | ies                |               |        |       | 1450025000        |
| onnasnea,    | notp     |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
| Accessorie   | s (indi  | vidua  | l part | or in   | stalla  | tion k             | it)           |        |       |                   |
| Mounting p   |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9511020000        |
| Mounting r   | ail TS   | 15     |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | -                 |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3 | 32     |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9821014000        |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3 | 35     |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9822017000        |
| Earthing rai | il       |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9810015000        |
| External mo  | ountin   | g bra  | ckets  |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9824023000        |
| External art | iculat   | ed hir | nges   |         |         |                    |               |        |       | 9801047000        |
| Internal art | iculate  | ed hin | iges v | vith co | over o  | guide <sup>;</sup> | <del>**</del> |        |       | 9801030000        |
| Silicone sea | l for e  | xtenc  | led te | mper    | ature   | rang               | e (by         | the me | etre) | on request        |
|              |          |        |        | -       |         | _                  |               |        |       | _                 |
|              |          |        |        |         |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |
| Maximum      | possi    | ble n  | umbe   | r of t  | hread   | ds                 |               |        |       |                   |
| ISO M        | 12       | 16     | 20     | 25      | 32      | 40                 | 50            | 63     |       |                   |
| Side A/B     | 80       | 38     | 27     | 17      | 11      | 6                  | 5             | 4      |       |                   |
| Side C/D     | 38       | 21     | 13     | 7       | 5       | 4                  | 3             | 2      |       |                   |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep   | aratio | on rec | uired   |         |                    |               |        |       |                   |

# 402,5 x 310 x 180 mm

#### CA-460 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                              |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | CA-460      |         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------------|---------|
| Weight (g)                        |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 7420        |         |
| External di                       | imensio         | on (m  | m)      |         |        |        |        |       |        | 402,5 x 310 | ) x 180 |
| Ordering                          | <b>data</b> Ei  | nclos  | ure (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)    |        | Part numb   | er      |
| with cover                        | screws          | 5      |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 14600000    | 00      |
| unwashed                          | , not pa        | ainteo | l, loos | se acc  | essor  | ies    |        |       |        | 14600490    | 00      |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
| Accessorie                        | <b>es</b> (indi | vidua  | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |       |        |             |         |
| Mounting                          | plate           |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 95110200    | 00      |
| Mounting                          | rail TS         | 15     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | -           |         |
| Mounting                          | rail TS 3       | 32     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98210140    | 00      |
| Mounting                          | rail TS 3       | 35     |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98220170    | 00      |
| Earthing ra                       | ail             |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98100150    | 00      |
| External m                        | ountin          | ig bra | ckets   |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98240230    | 00      |
| External an                       | rticulat        | ed hir | nges    |         |        |        |        |       |        | 98010470    | 00      |
| Internal ar                       | ticulate        | ed hin | iges v  | vith c  | over   | guide  | **     |       |        | 98010300    | 00      |
| Silicone se                       | al for e        | xtenc  | led te  | mpei    | rature | rang   | e (by  | the n | netre) | on request  | t       |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
|                                   |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
| Maximum                           | possi           | ble n  | umbe    | er of t | hrea   | ds     |        |       |        |             |         |
| ISO M                             | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63    |        |             |         |
| Side A/B                          | 136             | 68     | 50      | 30      | 21     | 12     | 10     | 8     |        |             |         |
| Side C/D                          | 74              | 38     | 28      | 18      | 12     | 8      | 6      | 3     |        |             |         |
| ** Enclosure preparation required |                 |        |         |         |        |        |        |       |        |             |         |
| ** Enclosu                        | re prep         | aratio | on rec  | quirec  | 1<br>  |        |        |       |        |             |         |

### 600 x 310 x 110 mm

#### CA-470 Aluminium enclosures



| Туре              |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | CA-470          |
|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| Weight (g)        |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 8480            |
| External dimen    | sion (m  | m)      |         |        |        |        |        |       | 600 x 310 x 110 |
| Ordering data     | Enclos   | ure (p  | ainteo  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)     |       | Part number     |
| with cover scre   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 1470000000      |
| unwashed, not     | painted  | d, loos | se acc  | essor  | ies    |        |        |       | 1470062000      |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
| Accessories (in   | ndividua | al part | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |       |                 |
| Mounting plate    | 5        |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9511021000      |
| Mounting rail T   | S 15     |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | -               |
| Mounting rail T   | S 32     |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9821016000      |
| Mounting rail T   | S 35     |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9822019000      |
| Earthing rail     |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9810017000      |
| External mount    | ting bra | ckets   |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9824023000      |
| External articul  | ated hii | nges    |         |        |        |        |        |       | 9801047000      |
| Internal articula | ated hir | nges v  | vith co | over g | guide  | **     |        |       | 9801030000      |
| Silicone seal for | r extend | ded te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | etre) | on request      |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
|                   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |
| Maximum pos       | sible n  | umbe    | er of t | hrea   | ds     |        |        |       |                 |
| ISO M 12          | 2 16     | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63     |       |                 |
| Side A/B 120      | 0 56     | 42      | 24      | 16     | 8      | 8      | 6      |       |                 |
| Side C/D 38       | 8 17     | 13      | 7       | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      |       |                 |
| ** Enclosure pr   |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |       |                 |



### 600 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-480 Aluminium enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре              |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | CA-480          |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Weight (g)        |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 10840           |  |
| External dime     | nsio            | on (m  | m)      |        |        |        |                |       |       | 600 x 310 x 180 |  |
| Ordering dat      | <b>a</b> Er     | nclosu | ire (p  | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF         | ()    |       | Part number     |  |
| with cover scr    |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 1480000000      |  |
| unwashed, no      | ot pa           | ainted | l, loos | e acc  | essor  | ies    |                |       |       | 1480017000      |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
| Accessories (i    | indi            | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)            |       |       |                 |  |
| Mounting plat     | te              |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9511021000      |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS <sup>-</sup> | 15     |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | -               |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS 3            | 32     |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9821016000      |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS 3            | 35     |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9822019000      |  |
| Earthing rail     |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9810017000      |  |
| External mour     | ntin            | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9824023000      |  |
| External articu   | ulate           | ed hir | nges    |        |        |        |                |       |       | 9801047000      |  |
| Internal articu   | late            | ed hin | ges v   | /ith c | over o | guide  | <del>6 X</del> |       |       | 9801030000      |  |
| Silicone seal for | or e            | xtend  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by          | the m | etre) | on request      |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   |                 |        |         |        |        |        |                |       |       |                 |  |
| Maximum po        |                 |        |         |        |        | ds     |                |       |       |                 |  |
|                   | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50             | 63    |       |                 |  |
| Side A/B 20       |                 |        |         |        | 30     | 18     | 14             | 12    |       |                 |  |
|                   | 74              |        |         | 18     |        | 8      | 6              | 5     |       |                 |  |
| ** Enclosure p    | orep            | aratic | on req  | luirec | 1      |        |                |       |       |                 |  |

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

BERNSTEIN Series CT plastic enclosures are manufactured from high-grade polycarbonate or ABS. They are particularly suitable for encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as complete small-scale controllers. All enclosures are available with a transparent polycarbonate cover. The enclosures correspond to protection class IP65 in accordance with DIN EN 60529.

Attachment bosses are provided on the base of the plastic enclosures for mounting built-in components. The components can be simply secured with the self-tapping mounting screws that come with the enclosure. With their attachment bosses in the base, BERNSTEIN plastic enclosures offer many direct mounting options. Mounting rails can be installed without mounting plates on the central bosses.

**BERNSTEIN Series CT enclosures are** supplied as standard with the quick-release fastener developed and patented by BERNSTEIN. The quick-release fasteners that come with the enclosure are simply pressed and locked into the holes in the cover. They are made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN polycarbonate and ABS enclosures are produced as standard in the colour RAL 7035 (light grey). On account of its material properties, the polycarbonate version offers specific advantages in terms of impact strength, UV resistance and operating temperature range. Thanks to the many attachment bosses in the body, both versions provide many direct mounting options.

# **Technical data**

#### Material

Polycarbonate, transparent polycarbonate or ABS

#### Seal

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord

#### **Quick-release fastener**

Stainless steel, self-locking, cross recessed head Optionally:

Stainless steel cover screw, cross recessed head Sealed cover screws, galvanised steel, (9 S 20 K), slot head

#### Colour

RAL 7035 (light grey) Other colours (dyeing) for large quantities available on request

#### **Temperature range of CT enclosures**

 $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+120^{\circ}$ C (Polycarbonate)  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+80^{\circ}$ C (ABS)



#### **Temperature range of seals** Standard:

-40°C to +100°C (PUR seal)

Optionally:

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) -60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

# Protection class

1905

#### Approbations

enclosures)

(Label on demand) c UL us (polycarbonate enclosures) c CSA us (polycarbonate



Polycarbonate enclosure with **ABS enclosure with** ABS enclosure Polycarbonate enclosure transparent cover (PC) transparent cover (PC) Dimensions/mm Article number Type Article number Type Article number Туре Article number Type хН x W 52 50 x 35 2500000000 CT-501 2501000000 CT-501 T 3500000000 CT-502 3501000000 CT-502 T х 65 50 35 2520000000 2521000000 3520000000 3521000000 CT-522 T CT-521 CT-521 T CT-522 х х 80 55 254000000 CT-541 2541000000 CT-541 T 3540000000 CT-542 3541000000 CT-542 T 82 х х 82 80 85 2560000000 CT-561 2561000000 CT-561 T 3560000000 CT-562 3561000000 CT-562 T х х 258000000 2581000000 358000000 3581000000 120 х 80 55 CT-581 CT-581 T CT-582 CT-582 T х x 80 120 x 85 2600000000 CT-601 2601000000 CT-601 T 3600000000 CT-602 3601000000 CT-602 T 160 х 80 55 262000000 CT-621 2621000000 CT-621 T 362000000 CT-622 3621000000 CT-622 T х CT-642 CT-642 T 160 х 80 х 85 2640000000 CT-641 2641000000 CT-641 T 364000000 3641000000 122 120 55 266000000 CT-661 2661000000 CT-661 T 366000000 CT-662 3661000000 CT-662 T х х x 120 268000000 122 х 85 CT-681 2681000000 CT-681 T 368000000 CT-682 3681000000 CT-682 T 160 120 90 272000000 CT-721 2721000000 CT-721 T 3720000000 CT-722 3721000000 CT-722 T х х 200 х 120 х 75 2760000000 CT-761 2761000000 CT-761 T 376000000 CT-762 3761000000 CT-762 T 90 278000000 CT-781 2781000000 CT-781 T 378000000 CT-782 3781000000 CT-782 T 200 120 х х 280000000 240 x 120 x 100 CT-801 2801000000 CT-801 T 380000000 CT-802 380100000 CT-802 T 282000000 2821000000 3820000000 3821000000 200 150 75 CT-821 CT-821 T CT-822 CT-822 T х х 240 160 90 284000000 CT-841 2841000000 CT-841 T 384000000 CT-842 3841000000 CT-842 T х х 240 120 2860000000 CT-861 2861000000 CT-861 T 3860000000 CT-862 3861000000 CT-862 T х 160 х 250 2900000000 CT-901 2901000000 CT-901 T 390000000 CT-902 3901000000 CT-902 T x 160 х 90 2911000000 3911000000 2910000000 CT-911 CT-911 T 3910000000 CT-912 CT-912 T 250 х 160 х 120 CT-882 T 360 х 200 х 150 288000000 CT-881 2881000000 CT-881 T 3880000000 CT-882 3881000000 2871000000 CT-871 T CT-872 CT-872 T 300 х 230 х 86 2870000000 CT-871 387000000 3871000000 300 x 230 110 289000000 CT-891 2891000000 CT-891 T 3890000000 CT-892 3891000000 CT-892 T х

# Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.





Mounting plates Made from laminated paper (Pertinax) (thickness: CT-50 to CT-60: 1.5 mm; CT-62 to CT-78: 2.0 mm; CT-80 to CT-91; 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.

**Mounting rails** conforming to standards TS15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



**Terminal blocks** of all renowned manufacturers are used.



**Earthing bars** made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



External mounting brackets made from polycarbonate for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Different bracket arrangement options

offset by 90°. Colour RAL 7035.



**External articulated hinges** 

made from polycarbonate for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 195°, latching at 170°, articulated hinges are simply pressed into holes (CT-88: secured by screws).



#### Flexible quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinges

for captive mounting and strain relief for enclosure cover. Cover opening range > 180°. Stainless steel with injection-moulded polyamide ends.



Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). If a HF seal is used, an additional coating of the inside of the enclosure is required.



Brass press-in bushes

with metric fastening screws M3 (M4 on CT-88), for mounting built-in components with metric screws in the mounting bushes in the enclosure body.



#### Cable glands

Euro-2000 (Euro-Top) screwed cable glands, plastic (polyamide 6, RAL 7035), including integrated strain relief. Sealing element NEOPRENE. Temperature range: -30°C bis +80°C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.



# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

### 52 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-501 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-502 ABS enclosures



### 65 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-521 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-522 ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                              |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Weight (g)                                        |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           | 40 (PC)     | 38 (ABS)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| External din                                      | nensio        | on (m     | m)      |         |        |        |        |           | 52 x 50 x 3 | 35          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordering d                                        | <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu    | ure (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)        | Part num    | Part number |  |  |  |  |  |
| PC, with qu                                       | ick-rel       | ease      | faster  | ner     |        |        |        |           | 2500000     | 250000000   |  |  |  |  |  |
| PC, with scr                                      | ew fas        | 2500001   | 000     |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| PC, with tra                                      | nspar         | r 2501000 | 000     |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with q                                       | uick-r        | 3500000   | 000     |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with s                                       | crew f        | asten     | er      |         |        |        |        |           | 3500001     | 000         |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with t                                       | ranspa        | arent     | cover   | (PC)    | and q  | luick- | releas | se fasten | er 3501000  | 000         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                   |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                   |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting p                                        | late          |           |         |         |        |        |        |           | 9512009     | 000         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting r                                        |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting r                                        | ail TS 3      | 32        |         |         |        |        |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting r                                        | ail TS 3      | 35        |         |         |        |        |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Earthing rai                                      | l (secu       | ired c    | on cer  | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| External mo                                       | ountin        | g bra     | ckets   |         |        |        |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| External art                                      | iculate       | ed hir    | nges*   | *       |        |        |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal arti                                     | culate        | ed hin    | iges, f | lexib   | e,     |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| for enclosu                                       | re with       | n quic    | k-rele  | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Silicone sea                                      | l for e       | xtenc     | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the metr  | re) –       |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting b                                        | oushes        | with      | 4 scr   | ews N   | 13 x 8 | 1      |        |           | -           |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum                                           |               |           |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M                                             | 12            | 16        | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63        |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side A/B                                          | 1             | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side C/D                                          | 1             | 0         | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0         |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** Enclosure                                      | e prep        | aratio    |         |         |        |        |        |           |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |

| Туре                                              |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          | CT-521           | PC          | CT-522 ABS |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------|------------------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)                                        |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          | 50 (PC           | )           | 47 (ABS)   |  |  |
| External din                                      | nensic        | on (m   | m)      |        |        |        |       |          | 65 x 50          | ) x 3       | 5          |  |  |
| Ordering d                                        | <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu  | ire (pa | ainteo | d) wit | h seal | (PUR  | )        | Part n           | Part number |            |  |  |
| PC, with qu                                       | ick-rel       | ease    | faster  | er     |        |        |       |          | 25200            | 000         | 00         |  |  |
| PC, with scr                                      | ew fas        | 25200   | 010     | 00     |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| PC, with tra                                      | nspare        | r 25210 | 000     | 00     |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with q                                       | uick-r        | 35200   | 000     | 00     |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with se                                      | crew f        | asten   | er      |        |        |        |       |          | 35200            | 010         | 00         |  |  |
| ABS, with tr                                      | anspa         | irent o | cover   | (PC) a | and q  | uick-r | eleas | e faster | ner <b>35210</b> | 000         | 00         |  |  |
|                                                   |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
|                                                   |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| Mounting p                                        | late          |         |         |        |        |        |       |          | 95120            | 9512010000  |            |  |  |
| Mounting ra                                       | ail TS 1      | 15      |         |        |        |        |       |          | 98200            | 9820001000  |            |  |  |
| Mounting ra                                       | ail TS 3      | 32      |         |        |        |        |       |          | -                |             |            |  |  |
| Mounting ra                                       | ail TS 3      | 35      |         |        |        |        |       |          | -                |             |            |  |  |
| Earthing rai                                      | l (secu       | ired o  | n cen   | tral b | osses  | 5 C/D) |       | -        |                  |             |            |  |  |
| External mo                                       | untin         | g bra   | ckets   |        |        |        |       |          | -                |             |            |  |  |
| External art                                      | iculate       | ed hir  | iges*   | ÷      |        |        |       |          | -                |             |            |  |  |
| Internal arti                                     | culate        | d hin   | ges, f  | exibl  | e,     |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| for enclosur                                      | e with        | n quic  | k-rele  | ase fa | astene | er     |       |          | -                |             |            |  |  |
| Silicone sea                                      | l for e       | xtend   | ed te   | mper   | ature  | range  | e (by | the met  | re) –            |             |            |  |  |
| Mounting b                                        | oushes        | with    | 4 scre  | ews N  | 13 x 8 |        |       |          | 98000            | 250         | 00         |  |  |
| Maximum                                           | possil        | ble nu  | umbe    | r of t | hread  | ds     |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |
| ISO M                                             | 12            | 16      | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63       |                  |             |            |  |  |
| Side A/B                                          | 2             | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0        |                  |             |            |  |  |
| Side C/D                                          | 0             | 0       | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0        |                  |             |            |  |  |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                 |               |         |         |        |        |        |       |          |                  |             |            |  |  |



### 82 x 80 x 55 mm

#### CT-541 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-542 ABS enclosures



#### 82 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-561 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-562 ABS enclosures

#### CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                                        | CT-541 PC    | CT-542 ABS |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 140 (PC)     | 116 (ABS)  |  |  |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 82 x 80 x 55 | 5          |  |  |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)           | Part numb    | er         |  |  |
| PC, with quick-release fastener                             | 254000000    |            |  |  |
| PC, with screw fastener                                     | 25400010     | 00         |  |  |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  | 25410000     | 00         |  |  |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener                            | 35400000     | 00         |  |  |
| ABS, with screw fastener                                    | 35400010     | 00         |  |  |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 35410000     | 00         |  |  |
|                                                             |              |            |  |  |
|                                                             |              |            |  |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |              |            |  |  |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9512011000   |            |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | 9820004000   |            |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | -            |            |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 98220000     | 00         |  |  |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)               | -            |            |  |  |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 98020020     | 00         |  |  |
| External articulated hinges**                               | 98020250     | 00         |  |  |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible,                      |              |            |  |  |
| for enclosure with quick-release fastener                   | 98010760     | 00         |  |  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on request   | t          |  |  |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8                        | 98000250     | 00         |  |  |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |              |            |  |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |              |            |  |  |
| Side A/B 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0                                    |              |            |  |  |
| Side C/D 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0                                    |              |            |  |  |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |              |            |  |  |

| Type CT-561 PC CT-562 A                                            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Weight (g)                                                         | 175 (PC) 150 (ABS) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External dimension (mm)                                            | 82 x 80 x 85       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    | Part number        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)                  | 256000000          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PC, with quick-release fastener                                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PC, with screw fastener                                            | 2560001000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener                                   | 356000000          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with screw fastener                                           | 3560001000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener        | 3561000000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate                                                     | 9512011000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                                | 9820004000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                                | -                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                                | 9822000000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)                      | -                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External mounting brackets                                         | 9802002000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External articulated hinges**                                      | 9802025000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible,                             |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| for enclosure with quick-release fastener                          | 9801076000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)        | on request         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8                               | 9800025000         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum possible number of threads                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                                      |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0                                          |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0                                           |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                                  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

### 120 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-581 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-582 ABS enclosures



### 120 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-601 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-602 ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре           |         |         |        |         |        |        |        |          | CT-581 F          | PC CT-582 ABS |  |  |  |
|----------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Weight (g)     |         |         |        |         |        |        |        |          | 180 (PC)          | 135 (ABS)     |  |  |  |
| External dim   | ensic   | on (m   | m)     |         |        |        |        |          | 120 x 80          | x 55          |  |  |  |
| Ordering da    | ta Er   | nclosu  | ıre (p | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)       | Part nun          | Part number   |  |  |  |
| PC, with quic  | :k-rel  | ease    | faster | ner     |        |        |        |          | 2580000           | 0000          |  |  |  |
| PC, with scre  | w fas   | 2580001 | 000    |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| PC, with tran  | spare   | 2581000 | 0000   |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| ABS, with qu   | ick-re  | 3580000 | 0000   |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| ABS, with sci  | rew fa  | 3580001 | 000    |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| ABS, with tra  | inspa   | rent    | cover  | (PC)    | and q  | uick-  | releas | e fasten | er <b>3581000</b> | 0000          |  |  |  |
|                |         |         |        |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
|                |         |         |        |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| Accessories    | (indi   | vidua   | l part | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| Mounting pla   | ate     |         |        |         |        |        |        |          | 9512012           | 2000          |  |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 1 | 5       |        |         |        |        |        |          | 9820009           | 9000          |  |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 3 | 32      |        |         |        |        |        |          | -                 |               |  |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 3 | 35      |        |         |        |        |        |          | 9822002           | 2000          |  |  |  |
| Earthing rail  | (secu   | ired c  | n cer  | ntral b | osse   | s C/D) |        |          | 9810001           | 1000          |  |  |  |
| External mou   | untin   | g bra   | ckets  |         |        |        |        |          | 9802002           | 2000          |  |  |  |
| External artic | ulate   | ed hir  | iges*  | *       |        |        |        |          | 9802025           | 5000          |  |  |  |
| Internal artic | ulate   | d hin   | ges, f | lexibl  | e,     |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| for enclosure  | with    | n quic  | k-rele | ease fa | asten  | er     |        |          | 9801076           | 5000          |  |  |  |
| Silicone seal  | for ex  | ktend   | ed te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the metr | e) auf Anfr       | age           |  |  |  |
| Mounting bu    | ishes   | with    | 4 scr  | ews N   | 13 x 8 |        |        |          | 9800040           | 0000          |  |  |  |
| Maximum p      | ossik   |         |        |         |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |
| ISO M          | 12      | 16      | 20     | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63       |                   |               |  |  |  |
| Side A/B       | 9       | 4       | 3      | 2       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        |                   |               |  |  |  |
| Side C/D       | 2       | 1       | 1      | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        |                   |               |  |  |  |
| ** Enclosure   | prep    | aratic  | n rec  | uired   |        |        |        |          |                   |               |  |  |  |

| Туре           |         |        |         | C      | T-601 P | C CT-602 ABS |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
|----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| Weight (g)     |         |        |         |        |         |              |         |           | 22            | 25 (PC)     | 192 (ABS) |  |  |
| External dim   | ensio   | n (mn  | n)      |        |         |              |         |           | 12            | 20 x 80 ×   | 85        |  |  |
| Ordering da    | ita En  | closu  | re (pa  | inted  | l) witł | n seal       | (PUR)   | 1         | Pa            | Part number |           |  |  |
| PC, with qui   | ck-rel  | ease f | asten   | er     |         |              |         |           | 20            | 260000000   |           |  |  |
| PC, with scre  | ew fas  | 20     | 600001  | 000    |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| PC, with tran  | nspare  | 20     | 501000  | 000    |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| ABS, with qu   | uick-re | 30     | 600000  | 000    |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| ABS, with sc   | rew fa  | astene | er      |        |         |              |         |           | 30            | 500001      | 000       |  |  |
| ABS, with tra  | anspa   | rent c | over    | (PC) a | ind qu  | uick-r       | elease  | e fastene | er 30         | 601000      | 000       |  |  |
|                |         |        |         |        |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
|                |         |        |         |        |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| Accessories    | (indiv  | /idual | part    | or ins | tallat  | ion ki       | t)      |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| Mounting pl    | ate     |        |         |        |         |              |         |           | 9             | 9512012000  |           |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 1 | 5      |         |        |         |              |         |           | 98            | 9820009000  |           |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3 | 2      |         |        |         |              |         |           | -             |             |           |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3 | 5      |         |        |         |              |         |           | 98            | B22002      | 000       |  |  |
| Earthing rail  | (secu   | red or | n cent  | tral b | osses   | C/D)         |         |           | 98            | B10001      | 000       |  |  |
| External mou   | unting  | g brac | kets    |        |         |              |         |           | 98            | 802002      | 000       |  |  |
| External artic | culate  | d hin  | ges**   |        |         |              |         |           | 98            | 802025      | 000       |  |  |
| Internal artic | ulate   | d hing | ges, fl | exible | 2,      |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| for enclosure  | e with  | quick  | k-relea | ase fa | stene   | er           |         |           | 98            | 801076      | 000       |  |  |
| Silicone seal  | for ex  | tende  | ed ter  | npera  | ature   | range        | e (by t | he metr   | e) <b>o</b> i | n reque     | st        |  |  |
| Mounting bu    | ushes   | with 4 | 4 scre  | ws M   | 3 x 8   |              |         |           | 98            | 800025      | 000       |  |  |
| Maximum p      | ossib   |        |         |        |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |
| ISO M          | 12      | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32      | 40           | 50      | 63        |               |             |           |  |  |
| Side A/B       | 15      | 6      | 6       | 3      | 2       | 1            | 1       | 0         |               |             |           |  |  |
| Side C/D       | 5       | 2      | 1       | 1      | 1       | 0            | 0       | 0         |               |             |           |  |  |
| ** Enclosure   | prepa   |        |         |        |         |              |         |           |               |             |           |  |  |



### 160 x 80 x 55 mm

#### 160 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-621 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-622 ABS enclosures



CT-641 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-642 ABS enclosures CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | CT-621 PC  | CT-622 ABS |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | 225 (PC)   | 199 (ABS)  |  |  |
| External di  | mensio         | on (mi   | m)       |         |        |        |        |        |       | 160 x 80 x | 55         |  |  |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Er | าclosu   | ıre (p   | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)     |       | Part num   | ber        |  |  |
| PC, with qu  | ick-rel        | ease     | faster   | ner     |        |        |        |        |       | 2620000    | 000        |  |  |
| PC, with sc  | rew fa         | 26200010 | 000      |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| PC, with tra | anspar         | 26210000 | 000      |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| ABS, with o  | quick-r        | 36200000 | 000      |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| ABS, with s  | crew f         | 36200010 | 000      |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| ABS, with t  | ranspa         | 36210000 | 000      |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
|              |                |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
|              |                |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua    | l part   | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| Mounting p   | olate          |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | 95120130   | 000        |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1       | 15       |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | 98200130   | 000        |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 32       |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | -          |            |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35       |          |         |        |        |        |        |       | 98220280   | 000        |  |  |
| Earthing ra  | il (secu       | ired o   | n cer    | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |        |       | 98100050   | 000        |  |  |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra    | ckets    |         |        |        |        |        |       | 98020020   | 000        |  |  |
| External ar  | ticulate       | ed hin   | iges*    | *       |        |        |        |        |       | 98020250   | 000        |  |  |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin   | ges, f   | lexib   | e,     |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| for enclosu  | re witł        | n quic   | k-rele   | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |        |       | 98010760   | 000        |  |  |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend    | ed te    | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | etre) | on reques  | it         |  |  |
| Mounting I   | oushes         |          | 98000400 | 000     |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| Maximum      | possil         |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16       | 20       | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63     |       |            |            |  |  |
| Side A/B     | 11             | 5        | 4        | 3       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |       |            |            |  |  |
| Side C/D     | 2              | 1        | 1        | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |       |            |            |  |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         |          |          |         |        |        |        |        |       |            |            |  |  |

| Туре           |         |                |         |        |         |        |         |          | CT-           | 641 P0      | C CT-642 ABS |  |  |
|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)     |         |                |         |        |         |        |         |          | 240           | ) (PC)      | 225 (ABS)    |  |  |
| External dim   | ensio   | n (mn          | n)      |        |         |        |         |          | 160           | ) x 80 x    | 85           |  |  |
| Ordering da    | ta En   | closu          | re (pa  | inted  | l) with | n seal | (PUR)   | )        | Pai           | Part number |              |  |  |
| PC, with quid  | ck-rel  | ease fa        | asten   | er     |         |        |         |          | 264           | 40000       | 000          |  |  |
| PC, with scre  | w fas   | tener          |         |        |         |        |         |          | 264           | 40001       | 000          |  |  |
| PC, with tran  | ispare  | ent co         | ver (P  | C) an  | d qui   | ck-rel | ease    | fastener | 264           | 41000       | 000          |  |  |
| ABS, with qu   | ick-re  | 364            | 40000   | 000    |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ABS, with sc   | rew fa  | 364            | 40001   | 000    |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ABS, with tra  | anspa   | er <b>36</b> 4 | 41000   | 000    |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
|                |         |                |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
|                |         |                |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| Accessories    | (indiv  | /idual         | part    | or ins | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| Mounting pl    | ate     |                |         |        |         |        |         |          | 95            | 120130      | 000          |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 1 | 5              |         |        |         |        |         |          | 982           | 200130      | 000          |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3 | 2              |         |        |         |        |         |          | -             |             |              |  |  |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3 | 5              |         |        |         |        |         |          | 982           | 220280      | 000          |  |  |
| Earthing rail  | (secu   | red or         | n cen   | tral b | osses   | C/D)   |         |          | 98            | 100050      | 000          |  |  |
| External mou   | unting  | g brac         | kets    |        |         |        |         |          | 980           | 020020      | 000          |  |  |
| External artic | culate  | d hing         | ges**   |        |         |        |         |          | 980           | 020250      | 000          |  |  |
| Internal artic | ulate   | d hing         | ges, fl | exible | 2,      |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| for enclosure  | e with  | quick          | -rele   | ase fa | stene   | r      |         |          | 980           | 010760      | 000          |  |  |
| Silicone seal  | for ex  | tende          | ed ter  | npera  | ature   | range  | e (by t | he metr  | e) <b>aut</b> | Anfra       | ge           |  |  |
| Mounting bu    | ushes   | with 4         | 4 scre  | ws M   | 3 x 8   |        |         |          | 980           | 000250      | 000          |  |  |
| Maximum p      | ossib   |                |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ISO M          | 12      | 16             | 20      | 25     | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63       |               |             |              |  |  |
| Side A/B       | 22      | 10             | 8       | 5      | 3       | 2      | 2       | 0        |               |             |              |  |  |
| Side C/D       | 5       | 2              | 1       | 1      | 1       | 0      | 0       | 0        |               |             |              |  |  |
| ** Enclosure   | prepa   |                |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

### 122 x 120 x 55 mm

#### CT-661 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-662 ABS enclosures



### 122 x 120 x 85 mm

CT-681 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-682 ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |               |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | CT-661 PC   | CT-662 ABS |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)    |               |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | 240 (PC)    | 218 (ABS)  |  |  |
| External dim  | nensio        | on (m    | m)     |        |        |        |        |         |      | 122 x 120 : | x 55       |  |  |
| Ordering da   | <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu   | ure (p | ainte  | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)      |      | Part num    | ber        |  |  |
| PC, with qui  | ck-rel        | ease     | faster | ner    |        |        |        |         |      | 266000000   |            |  |  |
| PC, with scre | ew fas        | stene    | r      |        |        |        |        |         |      | 26600010    | 00         |  |  |
| PC, with trai | nspar         | 26610000 | 00     |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with q   | uick-r        | 36600000 | 00     |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with so  | rew f         | 36600010 | 00     |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with tr  | anspa         | rent     | cover  | (PC)   | and q  | uick-ı | releas | e faste | ner  | 36610000    | 00         |  |  |
|               |               |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
|               |               |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| Accessories   | indi          | vidua    | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)    |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| Mounting p    | late          |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | 95120140    | 00         |  |  |
| Mounting ra   | il TS 1       | 15       |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | 98200080    | 00         |  |  |
| Mounting ra   | il TS 3       | 32       |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | -           |            |  |  |
| Mounting ra   | il TS 3       | 35       |        |        |        |        |        |         |      | 98220020    | 00         |  |  |
| Earthing rail | (secu         | ired c   | on cer | tral b | osses  | s C/D) |        |         |      | 98100030    | 00         |  |  |
| External mo   | untin         | g bra    | ckets  |        |        |        |        |         |      | 98020020    | 00         |  |  |
| External arti | culate        | ed hir   | nges*  | ÷      |        |        |        |         |      | 98020250    | 00         |  |  |
| Internal arti | culate        | d hin    | ges, f | lexib  | e,     |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| for enclosur  | e with        | n quic   | k-rele | ase f  | asten  | er     |        |         |      | 98010760    | 00         |  |  |
| Silicone seal | for ea        | xtenc    | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me  | tre) | on reques   | t          |  |  |
| Mounting b    | ushes         | with     | 4 scre | ews N  | 13 x 8 |        |        |         |      | 98000250    | 00         |  |  |
| Maximum p     | ossil         |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |
| ISO M         | 12            | 16       | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63      |      |             |            |  |  |
| Side A/B      | 9             | 4        | 3      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       |      |             |            |  |  |
| Side C/D      | 4             | 3        | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       |      |             |            |  |  |
| ** Enclosure  | prep          |          |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |  |

| Туре              |             | CT-681  | PC CT-682 ABS |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
|-------------------|-------------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Weight (g)        |             |         |               |        |         |         |        |           | 295 (PC)          | 269 (ABS)   |  |  |  |
| External dime     | nsio        | n (mn   | n)            |        |         |         |        |           | 122 x 12          | 0 x 85      |  |  |  |
| Ordering dat      | <b>a</b> En | closu   | re (pa        | inted  | l) with | n seal  | (PUR)  | 1         | Part nu           | Part number |  |  |  |
| PC, with quick    | -rele       | ease fa | asten         | er     |         |         |        |           | 268000            | 268000000   |  |  |  |
| PC, with screw    | / fas       | tener   |               |        |         |         |        |           | 268000            | 1000        |  |  |  |
| PC, with trans    | pare        | ent co  | ver (P        | C) an  | d qui   | ck-rel  | ease f | fastener  | 268100            | 0000        |  |  |  |
| ABS, with quid    | ck-re       | 368000  | 0000          |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| ABS, with scre    | w fa        | 368000  | 1000          |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| ABS, with tran    | ispa        | rent c  | over          | (PC) a | ind qu  | uick-re | elease | e fastene | er 368100         | 0000        |  |  |  |
|                   |             |         |               |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
|                   |             |         |               |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| Accessories (i    | ndiv        | /idual  | part          | or ins | tallat  | ion ki  | t)     |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| Mounting plat     | te          |         |               |        |         |         |        |           | 951201            | 4000        |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS 1        | 5       |               |        |         |         |        |           | -                 |             |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS 3        | 2       |               |        |         |         |        |           | 982100            | 1000        |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail     | TS 3        | 5       |               |        |         |         |        |           | 982200            | 2000        |  |  |  |
| Earthing rail (s  | ecu         | red or  | n cent        | tral b | osses   | C/D)    |        |           | 981000            | 3000        |  |  |  |
| External mour     | nting       | g brac  | kets          |        |         |         |        |           | 980200            | 2000        |  |  |  |
| External articu   | late        | d hing  | ges**         |        |         |         |        |           | 980202            | 5000        |  |  |  |
| Internal articu   | late        | d hing  | ges, fl       | exible | 2,      |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| for enclosure v   | with        | quick   | k-relea       | ase fa | stene   | r       |        |           | 980107            | 6000        |  |  |  |
| Silicone seal for | or ex       | tende   | ed ter        | npera  | ature   | range   | (by t  | he metre  | e) <b>on requ</b> | est         |  |  |  |
| Mounting bus      | hes         | with 4  | 4 scre        | ws M   | 3 x 8   |         |        |           | 980002            | 5000        |  |  |  |
| Maximum po        | ssib        |         |               |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |
| ISO M             | 12          | 16      | 20            | 25     | 32      | 40      | 50     | 63        |                   |             |  |  |  |
| Side A/B          | 15          | 6       | 6             | 3      | 20      | 1       | 1      | 0         |                   |             |  |  |  |
| Side C/D          | 10          | 3       | 3             | 2      | 1       | 0       | 0      | 0         |                   |             |  |  |  |
| ** Enclosure p    | repa        |         |               |        |         |         |        |           |                   |             |  |  |  |



### 160 x 120 x 90 mm

#### 200 x 120 x 75 mm

CT-721 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-722 ABS enclosures



CT-761 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-762 ABS enclosures CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре          |               |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | CT-721 PC   | CT-722 ABS |
|---------------|---------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------|------------|
| Weight (g)    |               |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | 360 (PC)    | 310 (ABS)  |
| External dim  | nensio        | on (m    | m)      |         |        |        |        |        |      | 160 x 120 x | . ,        |
| Ordering d    | <b>ata</b> Er | nclosu   | ire (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)     |      | Part numb   | er         |
| PC, with qui  | ck-rel        | lease    | faster  | ner     |        |        |        |        |      | 27200000    | 00         |
| PC, with scr  | ew fa         | stene    | r       |         |        |        |        |        |      | 27200010    | 00         |
| PC, with trai | nspar         | ent co   | over (l | PC) ai  | nd qu  | ick-re | lease  | fasten | er   | 27210000    | 00         |
| ABS, with q   | uick-r        | 37200000 | 00      |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
| ABS, with so  | rew f         | 37200010 | 00      |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
| ABS, with tr  | anspa         | 37210000 | 00      |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
|               |               |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
|               |               |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
| Accessories   | indi          | vidua    | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |      |             |            |
| Mounting p    | late          |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | 95120360    | 00         |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 1      | 15       |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | -           |            |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3      | 32       |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | 98210250    | 00         |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3      | 35       |         |         |        |        |        |        |      | 98220280    | 00         |
| Earthing rail | (secu         | ured o   | n cer   | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |        |      | 98100400    | 00         |
| External mo   | untin         | g bra    | ckets   |         |        |        |        |        |      | 98020020    | 00         |
| External arti | culate        | ed hir   | nges*   | *       |        |        |        |        |      | 98020250    | 00         |
| Internal arti | culate        | ed hin   | ges, f  | lexib   | e,     |        |        |        |      |             |            |
| for enclosur  | e witł        | n quic   | k-rele  | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |        |      | 98010790    | 00         |
| Silicone sea  | for e         | xtend    | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | tre) | on request  | t          |
| Mounting b    | ushes         | s with   | 4 scre  | ews N   | 13 x 8 |        |        |        |      | 98000250    | 00         |
| Maximum p     | oossil        |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |
| ISO M         | 12            | 16       | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63     |      |             |            |
| Side A/B      | 18            | 10       | 7       | 3       | 3      | 0      | 0      | 0      |      |             |            |
| Side C/D      | 9             | 5        | 2       | 2       | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      |      |             |            |
| ** Enclosure  | prep          |          |         |         |        |        |        |        |      |             |            |

| Туре           |         |        | C       | T-761 PC | CT-762 ABS |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
|----------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|------------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| Weight (g)     |         |        |         |          |            |        |         |          | 4            | 00 (PC)     | 373 (ABS) |  |  |
| External dim   | ensio   | n (mn  | n)      |          |            |        |         |          | 2            | 00 x 120    | x 75      |  |  |
| Ordering da    | ta En   | closu  | re (pa  | inted    | l) with    | n seal | (PUR)   | )        | F            | Part number |           |  |  |
| PC, with quid  | ck-rel  | ease f | asten   | er       |            |        |         |          | 2            | 276000000   |           |  |  |
| PC, with scre  | w fas   | tener  |         |          |            |        |         |          | 2            | 7600010     | 000       |  |  |
| PC, with tran  | spare   | ent co | ver (P  | C) an    | d qui      | ck-rel | ease    | fastener | - 2          | 7610000     | 000       |  |  |
| ABS, with qu   | ick-re  | 3      | 7600000 | 000      |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| ABS, with sc   | rew fa  | 3      | 7600010 | 000      |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| ABS, with tra  | anspa   | rent c | over    | (PC) a   | ind qu     | uick-r | elease  | e fasten | er 3         | 7610000     | 000       |  |  |
|                |         |        |         |          |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
|                |         |        |         |          |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| Accessories    | (indiv  | /idual | part    | or ins   | tallat     | ion ki | t)      |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| Mounting pla   | ate     |        |         |          |            |        |         |          | 9            | 5120150     | 000       |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 1 | 5      |         |          |            |        |         |          | -            |             |           |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 3 | 2      |         |          |            |        |         |          | 9            | 8210040     | 000       |  |  |
| Mounting rai   | il TS 3 | 5      |         |          |            |        |         |          | 9            | 8220060     | 000       |  |  |
| Earthing rail  | (secu   | red or | n cent  | tral b   | osses      | C/D)   |         |          | 9            | 8100060     | 000       |  |  |
| External mou   | unting  | g brac | kets    |          |            |        |         |          | 9            | 8020020     | 000       |  |  |
| External artic | culate  | d hin  | ges**   |          |            |        |         |          | 9            | 8020250     | 000       |  |  |
| Internal artic | ulate   | d hing | ges, fl | exible   | 2,         |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| for enclosure  | e with  | quick  | k-relea | ase fa   | stene      | er     |         |          | 9            | 8010760     | 000       |  |  |
| Silicone seal  | for ex  | tende  | ed ter  | npera    | ature      | range  | e (by t | he metr  | re) <b>c</b> | n reques    | st        |  |  |
| Mounting bu    | ushes   | with 4 | 4 scre  | ws M     | 3 x 8      |        |         |          | 9            | 8000400     | 000       |  |  |
| Maximum p      | ossib   |        |         |          |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |
| ISO M          | 12      | 16     | 20      | 25       | 32         | 40     | 50      | 63       |              |             |           |  |  |
| Side A/B       | 26      | 12     | 8       | 5        | 3          | 0      | 0       | 0        |              |             |           |  |  |
| Side C/D       | 10      | 5      | 2       | 2        | 1          | 0      | 0       | 0        |              |             |           |  |  |
| ** Enclosure   | prepa   |        |         |          |            |        |         |          |              |             |           |  |  |

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

### 200 x 120 x 90 mm

#### CT-781 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-782 ABS enclosures



### 240 x 120 x 100 mm

CT-801 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-802ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | CT-781 PC   | CT-782 ABS |  |  |
|--------------|----------------|--------|----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | 420 (PC)    | 365 (ABS)  |  |  |
| External dir | nensio         | on (m  | m)       |         |        |        |        |         |     | 200 x 120 x | x 90       |  |  |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Er | าсlosเ | ure (p   | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)      |     | Part num    | per        |  |  |
| PC, with qu  | ick-rel        | lease  | faster   | ner     |        |        |        |         |     | 278000000   |            |  |  |
| PC, with sci | rew fas        | stene  | r        |         |        |        |        |         |     | 27800010    | 00         |  |  |
| PC, with tra | inspar         | ent co | over (   | PC) aı  | nd qu  | ick-re | lease  | fastene | r   | 27810000    | 00         |  |  |
| ABS, with c  | juick-r        |        | 37800000 | 00      |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with s  | crew f         |        | 37800010 | 00      |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| ABS, with t  | ranspa         | ner    | 37810000 | 00      |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
|              |                |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
|              |                |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua  | l part   | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| Mounting p   | olate          |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | 95120150    | 00         |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS '       | 15     |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | -           |            |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 32     |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | 98210040    | 00         |  |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35     |          |         |        |        |        |         |     | 98220060    | 00         |  |  |
| Earthing rai | il (secu       | ured c | on cer   | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |         |     | 98100060    | 00         |  |  |
| External mo  | ountin         | g bra  | ckets    |         |        |        |        |         |     | 98020020    | 00         |  |  |
| External art | iculate        | ed hir | nges*    | *       |        |        |        |         |     | 98020250    | 00         |  |  |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | iges, f  | lexib   | e,     |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| for enclosu  | re with        | n quic | k-rele   | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |         |     | 98010790    | 00         |  |  |
| Silicone sea | l for e        | xtenc  | led te   | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the met | re) | on reques   | t          |  |  |
| Mounting b   | oushes         | with   | 4 scr    | ews N   | 13 x 8 |        |        |         |     | 98000400    | 00         |  |  |
| Maximum      | possil         |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20       | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63      |     |             |            |  |  |
| Side A/B     | 26             | 12     | 8        | 5       | 3      | 0      | 0      | 0       |     |             |            |  |  |
| Side C/D     | 10             | 5      | 2        | 2       | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0       |     |             |            |  |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         |        |          |         |        |        |        |         |     |             |            |  |  |

| Туре                                                       | CT-801 PC CT-802 ABS |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight (g)                                                 | 540 (PC) 478 (ABS)   |
| External dimension (mm)                                    | 240 x 120 x 100      |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)          | Part number          |
| PC, with quick-release fastener                            | 280000000            |
| PC, with screw fastener                                    | 2800001000           |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 280100000            |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener                           | 380000000            |
| ABS, with screw fastener                                   | 3800001000           |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastene | er 380100000         |
|                                                            |                      |
|                                                            |                      |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)          |                      |
| Mounting plate                                             | 9512016000           |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                        | -                    |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                        | 9821006000           |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                        | 9822008000           |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)              | 9810009000           |
| External mounting brackets                                 | 9802002000           |
| External articulated hinges**                              | 9802025000           |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible,                     |                      |
| for enclosure with quick-release fastener                  | 9801078000           |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metr  | e) on request        |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8                       | 9800025000           |
| Maximum possible number of threads                         |                      |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                              |                      |
| Side A/B 34 17 12 6 5 3 3 2                                |                      |
| Side C/D 10 6 3 2 1 1 0 0                                  |                      |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                          |                      |



### 200 x 150 x 75 mm

#### 240 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-842 ABS enclosures

**CT-841 Polycarbonate enclosures** 

**CAD** files available at www.bernstein.eu

#### **CT-821 Polycarbonate enclosures** CT-822 ABS enclosures





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                |                |          | CT-821 PC | CT-822 ABS |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
|---------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------|-----------|
| Weight (g)          |                |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      | 475 (PC)    | 425 (ABS) |
| External di         | mensio         | on (m    | m)        |            |        |        |        |        |      | 200 x 150 x | < 75      |
| Ordering o          | <b>data</b> Ei | าсlosเ   | ıre (p    | ainte      | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)     |      | Part num    | per       |
| <b>PC</b> , with qι | uick-re        | lease    | faster    | ner        |        |        |        |        |      | 28200000    | 00        |
| PC, with sc         | rew fa         | stene    | r         |            |        |        |        |        |      | 28200010    | 00        |
| PC, with tra        | anspar         | 28210000 | 00        |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| ABS, with o         | quick-r        | 38200000 | 00        |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| ABS, with s         | screw f        | 38200010 | 00        |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| ABS, with t         | ranspa         | 38210000 | 00        |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
|                     |                |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
|                     |                |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| Accessorie          | es (indi       | vidua    | l part    | or in      | stalla | tion k | it)    |        |      |             |           |
| Mounting            | plate          |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      | 95120170    | 00        |
| Mounting I          | rail TS        | 15       |           |            |        |        |        |        |      | -           |           |
| Mounting I          | rail TS 3      | 32       |           |            |        |        |        |        |      | 98210170    | 00        |
| Mounting I          | rail TS :      | 35       |           |            |        |        |        |        |      | 98220200    | 00        |
| Earthing ra         | il (secu       | ured o   | n cer     | ntral k    | osse   | s C/D) |        |        |      | 98100060    | 00        |
| External m          | ountin         | g bra    | ckets     |            |        |        |        |        |      | 98020020    | 00        |
| External ar         | ticulat        | ed hir   | nges*     | ×          |        |        |        |        |      | 98020250    | 00        |
| Internal art        | iculate        | ed hin   | ges, f    | lexib      | e,     |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| for enclosu         | ire with       | n quic   | k-rele    | ease f     | asten  | er     |        |        |      | 98010760    | 00        |
| Silicone sea        | al for e       | xtend    | led te    | mper       | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me | tre) | on reques   | t         |
| Mounting I          | bushes         | with     | 4 scr     | ews N      | 13 x 8 |        |        |        |      | 98000250    | 00        |
| Maximum             | possi          |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |
| ISO M               | 12             | 16       | 20        | 25         | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63     |      |             |           |
| Side A/B            | 22             | 12       | 9         | 5          | 3      | 0      | 0      | 0      |      |             |           |
| Side C/D            | 12             | 6        | 3         | 2          | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      |      |             |           |
| ** Enclosur         | e prep         |          |           |            |        |        |        |        |      |             |           |

| Туре          |                 |        |         |        |         |        |         |          | C             | Г-841 P     | C CT-842 ABS |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Weight (g)    |                 |        |         |        |         |        |         |          | 65            | 50 (PC)     | 528 (ABS)    |  |  |
| External dir  | nensio          | n (mr  | n)      |        |         |        |         |          | 24            | l0 x 160    | x 90         |  |  |
| Ordering d    | <b>lata</b> En  | closu  | re (pa  | inted  | l) with | n seal | (PUR)   | 1        | Pa            | Part number |              |  |  |
| PC, with qu   | ick-rel         | ease f | asten   | er     |         |        |         |          | 28            | 340000      | 000          |  |  |
| PC, with scr  | rew fas         | tener  |         |        |         |        |         |          | 28            | 2840001000  |              |  |  |
| PC, with tra  | inspare         | ent co | ver (F  | C) an  | d qui   | ck-rel | ease f  | fastener | 28            | 341000      | 000          |  |  |
| ABS, with q   | uick-re         | 38     | 340000  | 000    |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ABS, with s   | crew fa         | 38     | 3400010 | 000    |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ABS, with t   | ranspa          | rent c | over    | (PC) a | ind qu  | uick-r | elease  | e fasten | er <b>3</b> 8 | 341000      | 000          |  |  |
|               |                 |        |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
|               |                 |        |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| Accessorie    | <b>s</b> (indiv | vidual | part    | or ins | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| Mounting p    | olate           |        |         |        |         |        |         |          | 95            | 5120180     | 000          |  |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 1        | 5      |         |        |         |        |         |          | -             |             |              |  |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3        | 2      |         |        |         |        |         |          | 98            | 3210060     | 000          |  |  |
| Mounting r    | ail TS 3        | 5      |         |        |         |        |         |          | 98            | 3220080     | 000          |  |  |
| Earthing rai  | il (secu        | red o  | n cen   | tral b | osses   | C/D)   |         |          | 98            | 3100090     | 000          |  |  |
| External mo   | ounting         | g brac | kets    |        |         |        |         |          | 98            | 3020020     | 000          |  |  |
| External art  | iculate         | ed hin | ges**   |        |         |        |         |          | 98            | 3020250     | 000          |  |  |
| Internal arti | iculate         | d hing | ges, fl | exible | 2,      |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| for enclosu   | re with         | quicl  | k-rele  | ase fa | stene   | er     |         |          | 98            | 3010760     | 000          |  |  |
| Silicone sea  | l for ex        | tend   | ed ter  | npera  | ature   | range  | e (by t | he metr  | e) oi         | n reque     | st           |  |  |
| Mounting b    | oushes          | with   | 4 scre  | ws M   | 3 x 8   |        |         |          | 98            | 3000400     | 000          |  |  |
| Maximum       | possib          |        |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |
| ISO M         | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63       |               |             |              |  |  |
| Side A/B      | 36              | 16     | 12      | 8      | 4       | 2      | 2       | 2        |               |             |              |  |  |
| Side C/D      | 17              | 8      | 5       | 3      | 2       | 2      | 1       | 0        |               |             |              |  |  |
| ** Enclosur   | e prepa         |        |         |        |         |        |         |          |               |             |              |  |  |

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

### 240 x 160 x 120 mm

#### CT-861 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-862 ABS enclosures



### 250 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-901 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-902 ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | CT-861 PC   | CT-862 ABS |
|--------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|------|-------------|------------|
| Weight (g)   |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | 785 (PC)    | 636 (ABS)  |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m    | m)      |         |        |        |        |          |      | 240 x 160 x | < 120      |
| Ordering of  | <b>data</b> Ei | nclosi   | ure (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)       |      | Part num    | per        |
| PC, with qu  | uick-re        | lease    | faster  | ner     |        |        |        |          |      | 28600000    | 00         |
| PC, with sc  | rew fa         | stene    | r       |         |        |        |        |          |      | 28600010    | 00         |
| PC, with tra | anspar         | 28610000 | 00      |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |
| ABS, with o  | quick-r        | 38600000 | 00      |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |
| ABS, with s  | screw f        | asten    | er      |         |        |        |        |          |      | 38600010    | 00         |
| ABS, with t  | transpa        | arent    | cover   | (PC)    | and c  | uick-  | releas | e faster | ner  | 38610000    | 00         |
|              |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |
|              |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |
| Accessorie   | es (indi       | vidua    | ıl part | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |          |      |             |            |
| Mounting     | plate          |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | 95120180    | 00         |
| Mounting     | rail TS        | 15       |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | -           |            |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 32       |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | 98210060    | 00         |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 35       |         |         |        |        |        |          |      | 98220080    | 00         |
| Earthing ra  | il (secu       | ured o   | on cer  | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |          |      | 98100090    | 00         |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra    | ckets   |         |        |        |        |          |      | 98020020    | 00         |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir   | nges*   | *       |        |        |        |          |      | 98020250    | 00         |
| Internal art | ticulate       | ed hin   | iges, f | lexib   | e,     |        |        |          |      |             |            |
| for enclosu  | ire with       | n quic   | k-rele  | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |          |      | 98010800    | 00         |
| Silicone se  | al for e       | xtenc    | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the me   | tre) | on reques   | t          |
| Mounting     | bushes         | s with   | 4 scr   | ews N   | 13 x 8 | ;      |        |          |      | 98000400    | 00         |
| Maximum      | possi          |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16       | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63       |      |             |            |
| Side A/B     | 36             | 16       | 12      | 8       | 4      | 2      | 2      | 2        |      |             |            |
| Side C/D     | 17             | 8        | 5       | 3       | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0        |      |             |            |
| ** Enclosu   | re prep        |          |         |         |        |        |        |          |      |             |            |

| Туре                                                               | CT-901 PC CT-902 ABS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight (g)                                                         | 680 (PC) 550 (ABS)   |
| External dimension (mm)                                            | 250 x 160 x 90       |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)                  | Part number          |
| PC, with guick-release fastener                                    | 290000000            |
| <b>PC</b> , with screw fastener                                    | 2900001000           |
| <b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener |                      |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener                                   | 390000000            |
| ABS, with screw fastener                                           | 3900001000           |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and guick-release fastene         | er 390100000         |
|                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                    |                      |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)                  |                      |
| Mounting plate                                                     | 9512187000           |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                                | -                    |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                                | 9821006000           |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                                | 9822008000           |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)                      | 9810009000           |
| External mounting brackets                                         | 9802002000           |
| External articulated hinges**                                      | 9802025000           |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible,                             |                      |
| for enclosure with quick-release fastener                          | 9801076000           |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre         | e) on request        |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8                               | 9800040000           |
| Maximum possible number of threads                                 |                      |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                                      |                      |
| Side A/B 38 16 12 8 4 2 2 2                                        |                      |
| Side C/D 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0                                          |                      |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                                  |                      |



### 250 x 160 x 120 mm

#### 360 x 200 x 150 mm

**CT-881 Polycarbonate enclosures** 

CT-882 ABS enclosures

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

# CT-911 Polycarbonate enclosures

CT-912 ABS enclosures



B R10 ŝ lo COVER 20 150 143 13.5 3.5 1 Ė ø6.4 BODY 340.4 301 170 ۸ 4 ю ۲, 200 192/190.5 \* 80 © 139/137.5\* \* 330 C 172 ¢۵ ė 56.4 æ 10.5 18 6 . ۲ ¢ -B 323/321.5 \* 352/350.5 \* 360

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре           |               | (      | CT-911 PC | CT-912 ABS |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Weight (g)     |               |        |           |            |        |        |        |          | 8     | 330 (PC)  | 660 (ABS) |
| External dim   | ensio         | on (m  | m)        |            |        |        |        |          | 2     | 250 x 160 | x 120     |
| Ordering da    | <b>ita</b> Er | nclosu | ure (p    | ainte      | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | R)       | F     | Part num  | ber       |
| PC, with qui   | ck-rel        | ease   | faster    | ner        |        |        |        |          | 2     | 29100000  | 00        |
| PC, with scre  | ew fas        | stene  | r         |            |        |        |        |          | 2     | 29100010  | 00        |
| PC, with trar  | nspar         | ent co | over (l   | PC) ar     | nd qu  | ick-re | lease  | fastener | r 2   | 29110000  | 00        |
| ABS, with qu   | ick-r         | 3      | 39100000  | 00         |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
| ABS, with sc   | rew f         | 3      | 39100010  | 00         |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
| ABS, with tra  | anspa         | er 3   | 39110000  | 00         |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
|                |               |        |           |            |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
|                |               |        |           |            |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
| Accessories    | (indi         | vidua  | l part    | or in      | stalla | tion k | it)    |          |       |           |           |
| Mounting pl    | ate           |        |           |            |        |        |        |          | 9     | 95121870  | 00        |
| Mounting ra    | il TS '       | 15     |           |            |        |        |        |          | -     | -         |           |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3       | 32     |           |            |        |        |        |          | 9     | 98210060  | 00        |
| Mounting ra    | il TS 3       | 35     |           |            |        |        |        |          | 9     | 98220080  | 00        |
| Earthing rail  | (secu         | ired c | on cer    | ntral b    | osse   | s C/D) |        |          | 9     | 98100090  | 00        |
| External mor   | untin         | g bra  | ckets     |            |        |        |        |          | 9     | 98020020  | 00        |
| External artic | culate        | ed hir | nges*     | ×          |        |        |        |          | 9     | 98020250  | 00        |
| Internal artic | ulate         | ed hin | ges, f    | lexibl     | e,     |        |        |          |       |           |           |
| for enclosure  | e with        | n quic | k-rele    | ease fa    | asten  | er     |        |          | 9     | 98010800  | 00        |
| Silicone seal  | for e         | xtenc  | led te    | mper       | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the meti | re) d | on reques | t         |
| Mounting bu    | ushes         | with   | 4 scre    | ews N      | 13 x 8 |        |        |          | 9     | 98000400  | 00        |
| Maximum p      | ossil         |        |           |            |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |
| ISO M          | 12            | 16     | 20        | 25         | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63       |       |           |           |
| Side A/B       | 38            | 16     | 12        | 8          | 4      | 2      | 2      | 2        |       |           |           |
| Side C/D       | 17            | 8      | 5         | 3          | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0        |       |           |           |
| ** Enclosure   | prep          |        |           |            |        |        |        |          |       |           |           |

| Туре          |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | CT-881 PC   | CT-882 ABS         |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| Weight (g)    |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | 1550 (PC)   | 1375 (ABS)         |
| External din  | nensio          | n (mr  | n)      |         |         |        |         |          |     | 360 x 200 x | < 150              |
| Ordering d    | <b>ata</b> En   | closu  | re (pa  | intec   | l) with | n seal | (PUR)   | )        |     | Part num    | per                |
| PC, with qu   | ick-rel         | ease f | asten   | er      |         |        |         |          |     | 28800000    | 00                 |
| PC, with scr  | ew fas          | tener  |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | 28800010    | 00                 |
| PC, with tra  | nspare          | ent co | ver (P  | C) an   | d qui   | ck-rel | ease    | fastene  | r   | 28810000    | 00                 |
| ABS, with q   | uick-re         | elease | faste   | ner     |         |        |         |          |     | 38800000    | 00                 |
| ABS, with se  | crew fa         | astene | er      |         |         |        |         |          |     | 38800010    | 00                 |
| ABS, with tr  | ranspa          | rent o | over    | (PC) a  | ind qu  | uick-r | elease  | e fasten | er  | 38810000    | 00                 |
|               |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |          |     |             |                    |
|               |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |          |     |             |                    |
| Accessories   | <b>s</b> (indiv | vidual | part    | or ins  | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |          |     |             |                    |
| Mounting p    | late            |        |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | 95120200    | 00                 |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 1        | 5      |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | -           |                    |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3        | 2      |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | 98210130    | 00                 |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3        | 5      |         |         |         |        |         |          |     | 98220160    | 00                 |
| Earthing rai  | l (secu         | red o  | n cen   | tral b  | osses   | C/D)   |         |          |     | 98100340    | 00                 |
| External mo   | ounting         | g brad | kets    |         |         |        |         |          |     | -           |                    |
| External art  | iculate         | ed hin | ges**   |         |         |        |         |          |     | 98020260    | 00                 |
| Internal arti | culate          | d hing | ges, fl | exible  | 2,      |        |         |          |     |             |                    |
| for enclosur  | e with          | quic   | k-rele  | ase fa  | stene   | r      |         |          |     | -           |                    |
| Silicone sea  | l for ex        | tend   | ed ter  | mpera   | ature   | range  | e (by t | he met   | re) | on reques   | t                  |
| Mounting b    | ushes           | with   | 4 scre  | ws M    | 3 x 8   |        |         |          |     | 98000260    | <b>00</b> (M4 x 8) |
| Maximum       | possik          | ole nu | mbe     | r of tl | nread   | s      |         |          |     |             |                    |
| ISO M         | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63       |     |             |                    |
| Side A/B      | 70              | 32     | 24      | 16      | 10      | 6      | 4       | 4        |     |             |                    |
| Side C/D      | 26              | 11     | 8       | 5       | 3       | 2      | 2       | 1        |     |             |                    |
| ** Enclosure  | e prepa         | aratio | n req   | uired   |         |        |         |          |     |             |                    |

# Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

### 300 x 230 x 86 mm

#### CT-871 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-872 ABS enclosures



### 300 x 230 x 110 mm

CT-891 Polycarbonate enclosures CT-892 ABS enclosures



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |         |      | CT-871 PC   | CT-872 ABS |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------------|------------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |         |      | 915 (PC)    | 850 (ABS)  |  |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m    | m)      |         |        |        |        |         |      | 300 x 230 x | x 86       |  |
| Ordering of  | <b>lata</b> Ei | nclos    | ure (p  | ainte   | d) wit | h sea  | I (PUF | ł)      |      | Part numl   | per        |  |
| PC, with qu  | uick-re        | lease    | faster  | ner     |        |        |        |         |      | 28700000    | 00         |  |
| PC, with sc  | rew fa         | stene    | r       |         |        |        |        |         |      | 28700010    | 00         |  |
| PC, with tra | anspar         | ent co   | over (  | PC) aı  | nd qu  | ick-re | lease  | fastene | er   | 28710000    | 00         |  |
| ABS, with a  | quick-r        | eleas    | e fast  | ener    |        |        |        |         |      | 387000000   |            |  |
| ABS, with s  | crew f         | asten    | er      |         |        |        |        |         |      | 38700010    | 00         |  |
| ABS, with t  | ranspa         | 38710000 | 00      |         |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |
|              |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |
|              |                |          |         |         |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |
| Accessorie   | s (indi        | vidua    | l part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)    |         |      |             |            |  |
| Mounting     | olate          |          |         |         |        |        |        |         |      | 95120190    | 00         |  |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | -        |         |         |        |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3      | 32       |         |         |        |        |        |         |      | 98210100    | 00         |  |
| Mounting I   | rail TS 3      | 35       |         |         |        |        |        |         |      | 98220130    | 00         |  |
| Earthing ra  | il (secu       | ured o   | on cer  | ntral k | osse   | s C/D) | )      |         |      | 98100120    | 00         |  |
| External m   | ountin         | ig bra   | ckets   |         |        |        |        |         |      | 98020020    | 00         |  |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir   | nges*   | *       |        |        |        |         |      | 98020250    | 00         |  |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin   | iges, f | lexib   | e,     |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |
| for enclosu  | re with        | n quic   | k-rele  | ease f  | asten  | er     |        |         |      | 98010790    | 00         |  |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc    | led te  | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by  | the met | tre) | -           |            |  |
| Mounting I   | oushes         | s with   | 4 scr   | ews N   | 13 x 8 | :      |        |         |      | 98000250    | 00         |  |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble n    | umbe    | r of t  | hrea   | ds     |        |         |      |             |            |  |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16       | 20      | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50     | 63      |      |             |            |  |
| Side A/B     | 34             | 14       | 10      | 6       | 4      | 0      | 0      | 0       |      |             |            |  |
| Side C/D     | 21             | 13       | 5       | 4       | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0       |      |             |            |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio   | on rec  | uirec   | 1      |        |        |         |      |             |            |  |

| Туре                                                      | CT-891 PC CT-892 ABS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight (g)                                                | 1155 (PC) 1000 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm)                                   | 300 x 230 x 110      |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (PUR)         | Part number          |
| PC, with quick-release fastener                           | 289000000            |
| PC, with screw fastener                                   | 2890001000           |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastene | r 289100000          |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener                          | 389000000            |
| ABS, with screw fastener                                  | 3890001000           |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release faster | er 389100000         |
|                                                           |                      |
|                                                           |                      |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)         |                      |
| Mounting plate                                            | 9512019000           |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                       | -                    |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                       | 9821010000           |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                       | 9822013000           |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)             | 9810012000           |
| External mounting brackets                                | 9802002000           |
| External articulated hinges**                             | 9802025000           |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible,                    |                      |
| for enclosure with quick-release fastener                 | 9801082000           |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the met  | re) –                |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8                      | 9800025000           |
| Maximum possible number of threads                        |                      |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                             |                      |
| Side A/B 34 14 10 6 4 0 0 0                               |                      |
| Side C/D 21 13 5 4 2 0 0 0                                |                      |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                         |                      |



### Notes

|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|
|   | <br> | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |  | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      | <br> |  | <br> |      |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |  | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br> |  | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |   |   | _ |
|   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |  | <br> |      |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | 1 | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | - | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |      |      |   | _ |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | - |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |   |   | _ |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |      |   | _ |   |
|   |      | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
|   |      |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | T |   |   |
| L |      |      |      |      |      |  |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |   |   |   |

# **Polyester Enclosures – Series CP**

BERNSTEIN Series CP and CPS polyester enclosures are produced from highgrade glass fibre-reinforced polyester. Thanks to their reduced surface resistance (Ro < 109 Ohm), the black polyester enclosures meet the requirements for Ex applications. Polyester enclosures are therefore particularly suitable for accepting and encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as control components in harsh environments or potentially explosive atmospheres (see Page 14). All enclosures achieve protection class IP66 in accordance with DIN EN 60529 (optionally IP67).

Corresponding to their size, BERNSTEIN polyester enclosures feature M4 or M6 mounting elements in the enclosure body. These mounting bushes are embedded in a flange on the narrow sides of the base and accept mounting plates, mounting rails, pc boards etc.

The captive stainless steel cover screws are retained by a self-latching element integrated in the cover. The threaded bushes for mounting the cover are also made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. The polyester enclosures are available as standard in grey (RAL 7000, squirrel grey) or black (RAL 9005, jet black) material.

## **Technical data**

#### Material

Glass fibre-reinforced polyester in grey or black

#### Seal

Foamed PUR seal Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized), EPDM round cord

#### **Cover screws**

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head Optionally:

Socket head cap screws, stainless steel, captive Sealed cover screws, stainless steel, slot head

#### Colour

RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) bzw. RAL 9005 (jet black)

Other colours (coating or dyeing) available on request for large quantities.

# Temperature range of CP enclosures

-60°C to +165°C



#### **Temperature range of seals** Standard:

-40°C to +100°C (PUR seal)

Optionally:

 $-30^{\circ}$ C to  $+80^{\circ}$ C (Neoprene seal)  $-60^{\circ}$ C to  $+130^{\circ}$ C (silicone seal) or  $-35^{\circ}$ C to  $+100^{\circ}$ C (EPDM seal)

#### 55 C to 1 100 C (EI DIN 3C

Protection class

IP66 IP67 with PUR seal

#### Approbations



Germanischer Lloyd c UL us (Label on demand) c CSA us (Label on demand) ATEX, IECEx

|       |      |        |   |      | Polyester enclose | ure (grey) | Polyester enclo | osure (black) |
|-------|------|--------|---|------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Dimer | nsio | ons/mn | n |      | Article number    | Туре       | Article numbe   | r Type        |
| L     | х    | W      | х | н    |                   |            |                 |               |
| 80    | х    | 75     | х | 55   | 414000000         | CP-140     | 514000000       | CPS-140       |
| 80    | х    | 75     | х | 75   | 4140000050        | CP-145     | 5140000050      | CPS-145       |
| 110   | х    | 75     | х | 55   | 4150000000        | CP-150     | 515000000       | CPS-150       |
| 110   | х    | 75     | х | 75   | 4150000050        | CP-155     | 5150000050      | CPS-155       |
| 160   | х    | 75     | х | 55   | 4170000000        | CP-170     | 517000000       | CPS-170       |
| 160   | х    | 75     | х | 75   | 4170000050        | CP-175     | 5170000050      | CPS-175       |
| 190   | х    | 75     | х | 55   | 419000000         | CP-190     | 519000000       | CPS-190       |
| 190   | х    | 75     | х | 75   | 4190000050        | CP-195     | 5190000050      | CPS-195       |
| 122   | х    | 120    | х | 90,5 | 4220000000        | CP-220     | 5220000000      | CPS-220       |
| 220   | х    | 120    | х | 90,5 | 424000000         | CP-240     | 524000000       | CPS-240       |
| 160   | х    | 160    | х | 91   | 428000000         | CP-280     | 528000000       | CPS-280       |
| 260   | х    | 160    | х | 91   | 430000000         | CP-300     | 530000000       | CPS-300       |
| 360   | х    | 160    | х | 91   | 432000000         | CP-320     | 532000000       | CPS-320       |
| 560   | х    | 160    | х | 91   | 433000000         | CP-330     | 533000000       | CPS-330       |
| 255   | х    | 250    | х | 120  | 437000000         | CP-370     | 537000000       | CPS-370       |
| 400   | х    | 250    | х | 120  | 440000000         | CP-400     | 540000000       | CPS-400       |
| 400   | х    | 405    | х | 120  | 445000000         | CP-450     | 545000000       | CPS-450       |
| 400   | х    | 405    | х | 165  | 446000000         | CP-460     | 546000000       | CPS-460       |

# Assembling of components



This is just a selection of possible assembly components that BERNSTEIN offers. Contact us, we can incorporate components from all leading manufacturers to satisfy your individual demand. You find further information about "System solutions" on page 12.





Mounting plates made from galvanised steel plate or laminated paper (thickness: CP-140 to CP 195 laminated paper 1.5 mm; CP-220 to CP-320 and CP-370 to CP-460 steel plate 1.5 mm; CP-330 steel plate 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.





**Terminal blocks** of all renowned manufacturers are used.



**Earthing bars** 

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



External mounting brackets

made from metal for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. The brackets are always fitted across the shorter sides of the enclosure.



**External articulated hinges** 

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium (painted in RAL 7001 – specific colour according to enclosure specification possible). Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



Internal articulated hinges

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



#### Silicon, EPDM or HF seal

with increased temperature resistance (see indications left side) or to protect sensitive electronic equipment against high-frequency radiation (HF seal). If a HF seal is used, an additional coating of the inside of the enclosure is required.



#### **Cable glands**

plastic cable glands (polyamide PAGV-2, RAL 7001) or brass cable glands. Sealing element CR/NBR. Temperature range: -20°C to +100°C (see also page 71). Other cable glands on demand.



# **Polyester Enclosures – Series CP**

### 80 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-140 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-140 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 80 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-145 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-145 RAL 9005 (jet black)



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре              |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | ••••••    | CPS-140 |
|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|
| Weight (g)        |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | 230       | 230     |
| External dimens   | sion (m  | m)     |        |        |        |       |       |       | 80 x 75 x | 55      |
| Ordering data     | Enclosu  | ıre wi | th sea | al (PU | R)     |       |       |       | Part nun  | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (squir   | rel grey | ), wit | h cov  | er scr | ews    |       |       |       | 4140000   | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (jet bl  | ack), w  | ith co | ver so | rews   |        |       |       |       | 5140000   | 0000    |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
| Accessories (in   | dividua  | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |       |           |         |
| Mounting plate    |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9823000   | 0000    |
| Mounting rail TS  | 5 15     |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9820003   | 3000    |
| Mounting rail TS  | 5 32     |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | -         |         |
| Mounting rail TS  | 5 35     |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | -         |         |
| Earthing rail     |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       | -         |         |
| External mount    | ing bra  | ckets  |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9824000   | 0000    |
| External articula | ated hir | nges f | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |       | -         |         |
| External articula | ated hir | nges f | or CP  | S** ei | nclosi | ures  |       |       | -         |         |
| Internal articula | ted hin  | ges w  | ith co | over g | guide  | **    |       |       | -         |         |
| Silicone seal for | extend   | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | etre) | on requ   | est     |
|                   |          |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
| Maximum poss      | sible nu | umbe   | r of t | hread  | ds     |       |       |       |           |         |
| ISO M 12          | 16       | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |       |           |         |
| Side A/B 5        | 2        | 2      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |       |           |         |
| Side C/D 2        | 1        | 1      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |       |           |         |
| ** Enclosure pre  | paratio  | on rec | uired  |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |

| Weight (g) 300 300   External dimension (mm) 80 x 75 x 75   Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR) Part number   RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws 4140000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   Mounting plate 9823000000   Mounting plate 9823000000   Mounting rail TS 15 9820003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------|-------|-----------|------|--|--|--|--|
| External dimension (mm) 80 x 75 x 75   Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR) Part number   RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws 4140000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   Accessories (individual part or installation kit) 9823000000   Mounting plate 9820003000   Mounting rail TS 15 9820003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Earthing rail -   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Туре              |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Ordering data   Enclosure with seal (PUR)   Part number     RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws   4140000050     RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws   5140000050     RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws   5140000050     Accessories (individual part or installation kit)   9823000000     Mounting plate   9823000000     Mounting rail TS 15   9820003000     Mounting rail TS 32   -     Earthing rail   -     External mounting brackets   9824000000     External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures   -     External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures   -     Internal articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures   -     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on side A/B     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on side A/B                                                                                                                                          | 0 0               |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           | 500  |  |  |  |  |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws 414000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws 5140000050   Accessories (individual part or installation kit) 9823000000   Mounting plate 9823000000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Silicone seal for extended temper | External dimens   | ion (mr  | n)      |         |         |        |         |      |       | 80 x 75 x | 75   |  |  |  |  |
| S140000050   Accessories (individual part or installation kit)   Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 9820003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ordering data     | Enclosu  | re wit  | h sea   | I (PUI  | २)     |         |      |       | Part nur  | nber |  |  |  |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)Mounting plate9823000000Mounting rail TS 159820003000Mounting rail TS 32-Mounting rail TS 35-Earthing rail-External mounting brackets9824000000External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures-External articulated hinges for CP5** enclosures-Internal articulated hinges for CP5** enclosures-Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)on requestMaximum possible number of threadsISO M12162025324050Side A/B8421100Side C/D4111000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RAL 7000 (squiri  | rel grey | ), with | n cove  | er scre | ews    |         |      |       | 4140000   | 0050 |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | RAL 9005 (jet bla | ack), wi | th cov  | /er sc  | rews    |        |         |      |       | 5140000   | 0050 |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting plate 982300000   Mounting rail TS 15 982003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Silico A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15 9820003000   Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Accessories (ind  | dividua  | l part  | or ins  | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 32 -   Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mounting plate    |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9823000   | 0000 |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting rail TS 35 -   Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CP5** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mounting rail TS  | 51       |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Earthing rail -   External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mounting rail TS  | 32       |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| External mounting brackets 9824000000   External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mounting rail TS  | 35       |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures -   External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Earthing rail     |          |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures -   Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** -   Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) on request   Maximum possible number of threads -   ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | External mounti   | ng brad  | kets    |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9824000   | 0000 |  |  |  |  |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**   -     Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Maximum possible number of threads   -     ISO M   12   16   20   25   32   40   50   63     Side A/B   8   4   2   1   1   0   0     Side C/D   4   1   1   1   0   0   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | External articula | ted hin  | ges fo  | or CP*  | ** enc  | losur  | es      |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   on request     Maximum possible number of threads   ISO M   12   16   20   25   32   40   50   63     Side A/B   8   4   2   1   1   0   0   0     Side C/D   4   1   1   1   0   0   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | External articula | ted hin  | ges fo  | or CPS  | 5** en  | closu  | res     |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum possible number of threads     ISO M   12   16   20   25   32   40   50   63     Side A/B   8   4   2   1   1   0   0     Side C/D   4   1   1   1   0   0   0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Internal articula | ted hin  | ges w   | ith co  | over g  | uide*  | *       |      |       | -         |      |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Silicone seal for | extend   | ed ter  | npera   | ature   | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on requ   | est  |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |          |         |         |         | 5      |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63   Side A/B 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0   Side C/D 4 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Maximum poss      | ible nu  | mbe     | r of tł | nread   | s      |         |      |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Side C/D 4 1 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |          |         |         |         |        | 50      | 63   |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
| Side C/D 4 1 1 1 1 0 0 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Side A/B 8        | 3 4      | 2       | 1       | 1       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |          |         |         | 1       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | paratio  | n rea   | uired   |         | -      | -       | -    |       |           |      |  |  |  |  |



### 110 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-150 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-150 RAL 9005 (jet black)



#### 110 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-155 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-155 RAL 9005 (jet black) CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | CP-150   | CPS-150 |
|--------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 295      | 295     |
| External dir | nensio         | on (m  | m)     |        |        |        |       |       |        | 110 x 75 | x 55    |
| Ordering d   | <b>lata</b> Er | nclosu | ire wi | th se  | al (PU | R)     |       |       |        | Part nun | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (s  |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 4150000  | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (j  |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 5150000  | 0000    |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indi | vidua  | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |        |          |         |
| Mounting p   | olate          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9823001  | 000     |
| Mounting r   | ail TS '       | 15     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9820006  | 5000    |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 32     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3       | 35     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| Earthing rai | il             |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| External mo  | ountin         | g bra  | ckets  |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9824000  | 0000    |
| External art | iculate        | ed hir | nges f | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |        | -        |         |
| External art | iculate        | ed hir | nges f | or CP  | S** e  | nclos  | ures  |       |        | -        |         |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | ges v  | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |       |        | -        |         |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtend  | ed te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | netre) | on requ  | est     |
|              |                |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
| Maximum      | -              |        |        |        |        | ds     |       |       |        |          |         |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |        |          |         |
| Side A/B     | -              | -      | _      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |          |         |
| Side C/D     | 2              |        |        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |          |         |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratic | on rec | luirec | 1      |        |       |       |        |          |         |

| Туре            |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | CD 155   | CPS-155 |
|-----------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)      |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | 360      |         |
| External dime   | ncio  | n (mn   | a)       |         |        |        |         |      |       | 110 x 75 |         |
| Ordering dat    |       |         | <i>,</i> | h coo   |        | 2)     |         |      |       | Part nun |         |
| RAL 7000 (squ   |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | 4150000  |         |
| RAL 9005 (jet   |       |         |          |         |        | 2005   |         |      |       | 5150000  |         |
| RAL 9005 (Jet   | DIdC  | K), WII | .11 COV  | /er sc  | iews   |        |         |      |       | 5150000  | 050     |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
| • • •           |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
| Accessories (   |       | ldual   | part     | or ins  | tallat | ion ki | t)      |      |       |          |         |
| Mounting pla    |       | _       |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9823001  |         |
| Mounting rail   |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9820006  | 5000    |
| Mounting rail   |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Mounting rail   | TS 3  | 5       |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Earthing rail   |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| External mou    |       | ,<br>,  |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9824000  | 0000    |
| External artic  |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| External artic  |       |         | <i>.</i> |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Internal articu |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Silicone seal f | or ex | tende   | ed ter   | npera   | ature  | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on reque | est     |
|                 |       |         |          |         |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |
| Maximum po      | ossib | le nu   | mbe      | r of th | nread  | s      |         |      |       |          |         |
| ISO M           | 12    | 16      | 20       | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50      | 63   |       |          |         |
| Side A/B        | 12    | 6       | 3        | 2       | 2      | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |          |         |
| Side C/D        | 4     | 1       | 1        | 1       | 1      | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |          |         |
| ** Enclosure p  | orepa | aratio  | n req    | uired   |        |        |         |      |       |          |         |

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

### 160 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-170 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-170 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 160 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-175 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-175 RAL 9005 (jet black)



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                                        |          | CPS-170 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 405      | 405     |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 160 x 75 | x 55    |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)                     | Part nun | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws                 | 4170000  | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws                     | 5170000  | 0000    |
|                                                             |          |         |
|                                                             |          |         |
|                                                             |          |         |
|                                                             |          |         |
|                                                             |          |         |
|                                                             |          |         |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |          |         |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9823002  | 2000    |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | 9820012  | 2000    |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | -        |         |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | -        |         |
| Earthing rail                                               | -        |         |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824000  | 0000    |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures             | -        |         |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures            | -        |         |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | -        |         |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on reque | est     |
|                                                             |          |         |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |          |         |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |          |         |
| Side A/B 12 5 4 3 0 0 0 0                                   |          |         |
| Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0                                    |          |         |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |          |         |

| Туре          |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | CP-175   | CPS-175 |
|---------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------|-------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)    |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 460      | 460     |
| External din  | nensio   | n (mr  | n)     |         |         |        |         |      |       | 160 x 75 | x 75    |
| Ordering d    | ata En   | closu  | re wit | h sea   | I (PUF  | R)     |         |      |       | Part nur | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (s   | quirrel  | grey)  | , with | n cove  | er scre | ews    |         |      |       | 4170000  | 050     |
| RAL 9005 (je  | et blac  | k), wi | th cov | /er sc  | rews    |        |         |      |       | 5170000  | 050     |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
| Accessories   | s (indiv | /idual | part   | or ins  | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |      |       |          |         |
| Mounting p    | late     |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9823002  | 2000    |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 1 | 5      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9820012  | 2000    |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3 | 2      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Mounting ra   | ail TS 3 | 5      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| Earthing rai  | I        |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -        |         |
| External mo   | ounting  | g brac | kets   |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9824000  | 0000    |
| External art  | iculate  | d hin  | ges fo | or CP*  | f* enc  | losur  | es      |      |       | -        |         |
| External art  | iculate  | d hin  | ges fo | or CPS  | 5** en  | closu  | res     |      |       | -        |         |
| Internal arti | culate   | d hing | ges w  | ith co  | over g  | uide*  | *       |      |       | -        |         |
| Silicone sea  | l for ex | tend   | ed ter | mpera   | ature   | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on requ  | est     |
|               |          |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |
| Maximum       | possib   | le nu  | mbe    | r of tl | nread   | s      |         |      |       |          |         |
| ISO M         | 12       | 16     | 20     | 25      | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63   |       |          |         |
| Side A/B      | 18       | 10     | 6      | 4       | 3       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |          |         |
| Side C/D      | 4        | 1      | 1      | 1       | 1       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |          |         |
| ** Enclosure  | e prepa  | aratio | n req  | uired   |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |



### 190 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-190 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-190 RAL 9005 (jet black)



#### 190 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-195 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-195 RAL 9005 (jet black) CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| -                             |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|----------|---------|
| Туре                          |         |        |        |       |       |        |          | CPS-190 |
| Weight (g)                    |         |        |        |       |       |        | 450      | 150     |
| External dimension (mm)       |         |        |        |       |       |        | 190 x 75 |         |
| Ordering data Enclosure w     |         |        |        |       |       |        | Part nun |         |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), wit |         |        | ews    |       |       |        | 4190000  | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with co | over so | crews  |        |       |       |        | 5190000  | 0000    |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
|                               |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |
| Accessories (individual part  | or in   | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |        |          |         |
| Mounting plate                |         |        |        |       |       |        | 9823003  | 8000    |
| Mounting rail TS 15           |         |        |        |       |       |        | 9820015  | 5000    |
| Mounting rail TS 32           |         |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| Mounting rail TS 35           |         |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| Earthing rail                 |         |        |        |       |       |        | -        |         |
| External mounting brackets    |         |        |        |       |       |        | 9824000  | 0000    |
| External articulated hinges f | or CP   | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |        | -        |         |
| External articulated hinges f | or CP   | S** ei | nclosi | ures  |       |        | -        |         |
| Internal articulated hinges v | vith c  | over o | guide  | **    |       |        | -        |         |
| Silicone seal for extended te | mper    | ature  | rang   | e (by | the n | netre) | on requ  | est     |
|                               |         |        | -      |       |       |        |          |         |
| Maximum possible numbe        | er of t | hread  | ds     |       |       |        |          |         |
| ISOM 12 16 20                 | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |        |          |         |
| Side A/B 16 7 5               | 4       | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |          |         |
| Side C/D 2 1 1                | 0       | 0      | 0      | 0     | 0     |        |          |         |
| ** Enclosure preparation rec  |         |        |        |       |       |        |          |         |

| Туре         |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | CP-195     | CPS-195 |  |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------|-------|------------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 530        | 530     |  |
| External dir | nensio          | n (mr  | n)     |         |         |        |         |      |       | 190 x 75   | x 75    |  |
| Ordering d   | lata En         | closu  | re wit | h sea   | I (PUF  | २)     |         |      |       | Part nur   | nber    |  |
| RAL 7000 (s  | quirrel         | grey)  | , with | n cove  | er scre | ews    |         |      |       | 4190000    | 050     |  |
| RAL 9005 (j  | et blac         | k), wi | th cov | /er sc  | rews    |        |         |      |       | 5190000    | 050     |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indiv | /idual | part   | or ins  | tallat  | ion ki | t)      |      |       |            |         |  |
| Mounting p   | olate           |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9823003    | 000     |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1        | 5      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9820015000 |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 2      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 5      |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Earthing rai | il              |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       | -          |         |  |
| External mo  | ounting         | g brac | kets   |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9824000    | 0000    |  |
| External art | iculate         | ed hin | ges fo | or CP*  | * enc   | losur  | es      |      |       | -          |         |  |
| External art | iculate         | d hin  | ges fo | or CPS  | 5** en  | closu  | res     |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Internal art | iculate         | d hing | ges w  | ith co  | ver g   | uide*  | *       |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Silicone sea | l for ex        | tend   | ed ter | mpera   | ature   | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on requ    | est     |  |
|              |                 |        |        |         |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| Maximum      | possib          | ole nu | mbe    | r of tł | nread   | s      |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| ISO M        | 12              | 16     | 20     | 25      | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63   |       |            |         |  |
| Side A/B     | 24              | 12     | 8      | 4       | 3       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |            |         |  |
| Side C/D     | 4               | 1      | 1      | 1       | 1       | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |            |         |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prepa         | aratio | n req  | uired   |         |        |         |      |       |            |         |  |

# **Polyester Enclosures – Series CP**

# 122 x 120 x 90,5 mm

CP-220 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-220 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 220 x 120 x 90,5 mm

CP-240 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-240 RAL 9005 (jet black)



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре                                                        | CP-220     | CPS-220  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|--|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 750        | 750      |  |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 122 x 120  | ) x 90,5 |  |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)                     | Part nun   | nber     |  |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws                 | 4220000    | 000      |  |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws                     | 5220000    | 000      |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
|                                                             |            |          |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |            |          |  |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9823004    | 000      |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -          |          |  |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821000000 |          |  |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822001    | 000      |  |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810002    | 2000     |  |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824001    | 000      |  |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures             | 9801045    | 000      |  |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures            | 9801046    | 000      |  |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | -          |          |  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on reque   | est      |  |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |            |          |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |            |          |  |
| Side A/B 13 6 4 3 2 1 0 0                                   |            |          |  |
| Side C/D 6 3 2 2 1 0 0 0                                    |            |          |  |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |            |          |  |

| Type           |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | CP-240     | CPS-240  |  |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|------|-------|------------|----------|--|
| Weight (g)     |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 1060       | 1060     |  |
| External dime  | ensio  | n (mr   | n)     |         |        |        |         |      |       | 220 x 120  | ) x 90,5 |  |
| Ordering da    | ta En  | closu   | re wit | h sea   | I (PUF | R)     |         |      |       | Part nun   | nber     |  |
| RAL 7000 (sq   |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 4240000    | 0000     |  |
| RAL 9005 (jet  | blac   | k), wit | th cov | ver sc  | rews   |        |         |      |       | 5240000    | 0000     |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
| Accessories    | (indiv | /idual  | part   | or ins  | tallat | ion ki | t)      |      |       |            |          |  |
| Mounting pla   | ate    |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9823005    | 5000     |  |
| Mounting rai   | ITS 1  | 5       |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | -          |          |  |
| Mounting rai   | I TS 3 | 2       |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9821005000 |          |  |
| Mounting rai   | I TS 3 | 5       |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9822007    | /000     |  |
| Earthing rail  |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9810008    | 3000     |  |
| External mou   | inting | g brac  | kets   |         |        |        |         |      |       | 9824001    | 000      |  |
| External artic | ulate  | d hin   | ges fo | or CP*  | * enc  | losur  | es      |      |       | 9801045    | 5000     |  |
| External artic | ulate  | d hin   | ges fo | or CPS  | 5** en | closu  | res     |      |       | 9801046    | 5000     |  |
| Internal artic | ulate  | d hing  | ges w  | ith co  | ver g  | uide*  | *       |      |       | -          |          |  |
| Silicone seal  | for ex | tende   | ed ter | npera   | ature  | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on reque   | est      |  |
|                |        |         |        |         |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |
| Maximum p      | ossib  | le nu   | mbe    | r of th | nread  | s      |         |      |       |            |          |  |
| ISO M          | 12     | 16      | 20     | 25      | 32     | 40     | 50      | 63   |       |            |          |  |
| Side A/B       | 27     | 12      | 9      | 6       | 4      | 3      | 0       | 0    |       |            |          |  |
| Side C/D       | б      | 3       | 2      | 2       | 1      | 0      | 0       | 0    |       |            |          |  |
| ** Enclosure   | prepa  | aratio  | n req  | uired   |        |        |         |      |       |            |          |  |



### 160 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-280 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-280 RAL 9005 (jet black)



#### 260 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-300 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-300 RAL 9005 (jet black) CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | CP-280     | CPS-280 |  |
|--------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)   |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 1130       | 1130    |  |
| External dir | nensio   | on (m  | m)     |        |        |        |       |       |        | 160 x 160  | 0 x 91  |  |
| Ordering d   | lata Er  | nclosu | ire wi | th sea | al (PU | R)     |       |       |        | Part nun   | nber    |  |
| RAL 7000 (s  | quirre   | l grey | ), wit | h cov  | er scr | ews    |       |       |        | 4280000    | 0000    |  |
| RAL 9005 (j  | et blad  | ck), w | ith co | ver so | rews   |        |       |       |        | 5280000    | 0000    |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
| Accessorie   | s (indi  | vidua  | l part | or in  | stalla | tion k | (it)  |       |        |            |         |  |
| Mounting p   | olate    |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9823006    | 5000    |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1 | 15     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | -          |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3 | 32     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9821002000 |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3 | 35     |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9822003    | 8000    |  |
| Earthing rai | il       |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9810004    | 1000    |  |
| External mo  | ountin   | g bra  | ckets  |        |        |        |       |       |        | 9824004    | 1000    |  |
| External art | ticulate | ed hir | nges f | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |        | 9801045    | 5000    |  |
| External art | iculate  | ed hir | nges f | or CP  | S** ei | nclos  | ures  |       |        | 9801046    | 5000    |  |
| Internal art | iculate  | d hin  | ges v  | ith co | over g | guide  | **    |       |        | 9801032    | 2000    |  |
| Silicone sea | al for e | xtend  | led te | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | netre) | on requ    | est     |  |
|              |          |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |
| Maximum      | possil   | ole nu | umbe   | r of t | hread  | ds     |       |       |        |            |         |  |
| ISO M        | 12       | 16     | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |        |            |         |  |
| Side A/B     | 18       | 8      | б      | 4      | 2      | 2      | 1     | 0     |        |            |         |  |
| Side C/D     | 9        | 4      | 3      | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0     | 0     |        |            |         |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep   | aratic | on rec | uired  |        |        |       |       |        |            |         |  |

| Туре         |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | CP-300   | CPS-300 |  |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|------|-------|----------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 1710     | 1710    |  |
| External di  | mensio          | n (mr  | n)      |         |         |        |         |      |       | 260 x 16 | ) x 91  |  |
| Ordering o   | <b>data</b> En  | closu  | re wit  | h sea   | I (PUF  | ₹)     |         |      |       | Part nur | nber    |  |
| RAL 7000 (s  | squirrel        | grey   | ), with | n cove  | er scre | WS     |         |      |       | 430000   | 0000    |  |
| RAL 9005 (j  | jet blac        | k), wi | th cov  | /er sc  | rews    |        |         |      |       | 5300000  | 0000    |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indiv | /idual | part    | or ins  | tallati | ion ki | t)      |      |       |          |         |  |
| Mounting     |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9823007  | /000    |  |
| Mounting     |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | -        |         |  |
| Mounting     |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9821008  | 3000    |  |
| Mounting     | rail TS 3       | 5      |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9822011  | 000     |  |
| Earthing ra  | il              |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9810010  | 0000    |  |
| External m   |                 | ,<br>, |         |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9824004  | 000     |  |
| External ar  | ticulate        | ed hin | ges fo  | or CP*  | ** enc  | losur  | es      |      |       | 9801045  | 5000    |  |
| External ar  |                 |        | 5       |         |         |        |         |      |       | 9801046  | 5000    |  |
| Internal art | iculate         | d hing | ges w   | ith co  | ver g   | uide*  | *       |      |       | 9801032  | 2000    |  |
| Silicone sea | al for ex       | tend   | ed ter  | mpera   | ature   | range  | e (by t | he m | etre) | on requ  | est     |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |
| Maximum      | possib          | ole nu | mbe     | r of th | nread   | s      |         |      |       |          |         |  |
| ISO M        | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32      | 40     | 50      | 63   |       |          |         |  |
| Side A/B     | 33              | 15     | 12      | 8       | 4       | 3      | 3       | 0    |       |          |         |  |
| Side C/D     | 9               | 4      | 3       | 2       | 2       | 1      | 0       | 0    |       |          |         |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prepa         | aratio | n req   | uired   |         |        |         |      |       |          |         |  |

### 360 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-320 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-320 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 560 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-330 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-330 RAL 9005 (jet black)



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | CP-320   | CPS-320 |
|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)   |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 2150     | 2150    |
| External di  | mensi          | on (m   | m)      |        |        |        |       |       |       | 360 x 16 | ) x 91  |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Ei | nclos   | ure wi  | th se  | al (PU | IR)    |       |       |       | Part nur | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (   | squirre        | el grey | /), wit | h cov  | er scr | ews    |       |       |       | 4320000  | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (   | jet bla        | ck), w  | ith co  | ver so | crews  |        |       |       |       | 5320000  | 0000    |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
| Accessorie   | s (indi        | ividua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |       |          |         |
| Mounting     | olate          |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9823008  | 3000    |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 15      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | -        |         |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 32      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9821012  | 2000    |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 35      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9822015  | 5000    |
| Earthing ra  | il             |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9810014  | 1000    |
| External m   | ountin         | ig bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9824004  | 1000    |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir  | nges f  | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |       | 9801045  | 5000    |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir  | nges f  | or CP  | S** e  | nclos  | ures  |       |       | 9801046  | 5000    |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin  | ges v   | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |       |       | 9801032  | 2000    |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc   | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | etre) | on requ  | est     |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble n   | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |       |       |          |         |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16      | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |       |          |         |
| Side A/B     | 48             | 23      | 18      | 11     | 7      | 5      | 4     | 0     |       |          |         |
| Side C/D     | 9              | 4       | 3       | 2      | 2      | 1      | 0     | 0     |       |          |         |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio  | on rec  | uirec  |        |        |       |       |       |          |         |

| Туре                                                        | CP-330     | CPS-330 |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)                                                  | 3185       |         |  |
| External dimension (mm)                                     | 560 x 160  |         |  |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (PUR)                     | Part nun   |         |  |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws                 | 4330000    |         |  |
|                                                             | 5330000    |         |  |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws                     | 5330000    | 000     |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit)           |            |         |  |
| Mounting plate                                              | 9823085000 |         |  |
| Mounting rail TS 15                                         | -          |         |  |
| Mounting rail TS 32                                         | 9821015000 |         |  |
| Mounting rail TS 35                                         | 9822018    | 000     |  |
| Earthing rail                                               | 9810016    | 000     |  |
| External mounting brackets                                  | 9824004    | 000     |  |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures             | 9801045    | 000     |  |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures            | 9801046    | 000     |  |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**              | 9801032    | 000     |  |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | on reque   | est     |  |
|                                                             |            |         |  |
| Maximum possible number of threads                          |            |         |  |
| ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63                               |            |         |  |
| Side A/B 76 40 28 18 10 8 6 0                               |            |         |  |
| Side C/D 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0                                    |            |         |  |
| ** Enclosure preparation required                           |            |         |  |



### 255 x 250 x 120 mm

400 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-400 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)

CPS-400 RAL 9005 (jet black)

CAD files available at www.bernstein.eu

CP-370 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-370 RAL 9005 (jet black)





\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | CP-370    | CPS-370 |
|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|---------|
| Weight (g)   |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 2650      | 2650    |
| External di  | mensi          | on (m   | m)      |        |        |        |       |       |       | 255 x 250 | 0 x 120 |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Ei | nclos   | ure wi  | ith se | al (PU | R)     |       |       |       | Part nun  | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (   | squirre        | el grey | /), wit | h cov  | er scr | ews    |       |       |       | 4370000   | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (   | jet bla        | ck), w  | ith co  | ver so | crews  |        |       |       |       | 5370000   | 0000    |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
| Accessorie   | s (indi        | ividua  | al part | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |       |       |           |         |
| Mounting     | olate          |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9823009   | 000     |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 15      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | -         |         |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 32      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9821007   | 7000    |
| Mounting I   | ail TS         | 35      |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9822010   | 0000    |
| Earthing ra  | il             |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9810035   | 5000    |
| External m   | ountin         | ig bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |       |       |       | 9824011   | 000     |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir  | nges f  | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |       |       | 9801045   | 5000    |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir  | nges f  | or CP  | S** e  | nclos  | ures  |       |       | 9801046   | 5000    |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin  | nges v  | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |       |       | 9801032   | 2000    |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc   | ded te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the m | etre) | on requ   | est     |
|              |                |         |         |        |        |        |       |       |       |           |         |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble n   | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |       |       |           |         |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16      | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63    |       |           |         |
| Side A/B     | 42             | 23      | 17      | 11     | 7      | 4      | 3     | 3     |       |           |         |
| Side C/D     | 32             | 14      | 10      | 16     | 4      | 3      | 2     | 2     |       |           |         |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio  | on rec  | uirec  | 1      |        |       |       |       |           |         |

| Туре         |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | CP-400     | CPS-400 |  |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------|------|-------|------------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)   |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | 3650       | 3650    |  |
| External dir | nensio          | n (mr  | n)      |         |         |       |         |      |       | 400 x 25   | 0 x 120 |  |
| Ordering o   | lata En         | closu  | re wit  | h sea   | I (PUF  | ₹)    |         |      |       | Part nur   | nber    |  |
| RAL 7000 (s  | quirre          | grey   | ), with | cove    | er scre | ws    |         |      |       | 4400000    | 0000    |  |
| RAL 9005 (j  | et blac         | k), wi | th cov  | /er sc  | rews    |       |         |      |       | 540000     | 0000    |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| Accessorie   | <b>s</b> (indiv | /idual | part    | or ins  | tallati | on ki | t)      |      |       |            |         |  |
| Mounting p   | olate           |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | 9823010    | 0000    |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 1        | 5      |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 2      |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | 9821014000 |         |  |
| Mounting r   | ail TS 3        | 5      |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | 9822017    | 7000    |  |
| Earthing ra  | il              |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       | 9810015    | 5000    |  |
| External mo  | ounting         | g brad | kets    |         |         |       |         |      |       | 9824011    | 000     |  |
| External art | ticulate        | ed hin | ges fo  | or CP*  | * enc   | losur | es      |      |       | 9801045    | 5000    |  |
| External art | ticulate        | ed hin | ges fo  | or CPS  | 5** en  | closu | res     |      |       | 9801046    | 5000    |  |
| Internal art | iculate         | d hing | ges w   | ith co  | ver g   | uide* | *       |      |       | 9801032    | 2000    |  |
| Silicone sea | al for ex       | tend   | ed ter  | npera   | ature   | range | e (by t | he m | etre) | on requ    | est     |  |
|              |                 |        |         |         |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| Maximum      | possib          | ole nu | mbe     | r of th | nread   | s     |         |      |       |            |         |  |
| ISO M        | 12              | 16     | 20      | 25      | 32      | 40    | 50      | 63   |       |            |         |  |
| Side A/B     | 74              | 38     | 27      | 17      | 13      | 6     | 5       | 4    |       |            |         |  |
| Side C/D     | 32              | 14     | 10      | 8       | 4       | 3     | 2       | 2    |       |            |         |  |
| ** Enclosur  | e prepa         | aratio | n reg   | uired   |         |       |         |      |       |            |         |  |

### 400 x 405 x 120 mm

CP-450 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-450 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 400 x 405 x 165 mm

CP-460 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-460 RAL 9005 (jet black)



\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Туре         |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | CP-450   | CPS-450 |
|--------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|------|----------|---------|
| Weight (g)   |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | 5580     | 5580    |
| External di  | mensio         | on (m  | m)      |        |        |        |       |        |      | 400 x 40 | 5 x 120 |
| Ordering o   | <b>lata</b> Ei | nclos  | ure wi  | th se  | al (PU | IR)    |       |        |      | Part nun | nber    |
| RAL 7000 (   | squirre        | l grey | /), wit | h cov  | er scr | ews    |       |        |      | 4450000  | 0000    |
| RAL 9005 (   | jet bla        | ck), w | ith co  | ver so | crews  |        |       |        |      | 5450000  | 0000    |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
| Accessorie   | s (indi        | vidua  | l part  | or in  | stalla | tion k | it)   |        |      |          |         |
| Mounting     | olate          |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9823011  | 000     |
| Mounting I   | rail TS        | 15     |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | -        |         |
| Mounting I   | rail TS 3      | 32     |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9821014  | 1000    |
| Mounting I   | rail TS 3      | 35     |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9822017  | 7000    |
| Earthing ra  | il             |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9810015  | 5000    |
| External m   | ountin         | g bra  | ckets   |        |        |        |       |        |      | 9824012  | 2000    |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir | nges f  | or CP  | ** en  | closu  | res   |        |      | 9801045  | 5000    |
| External ar  | ticulat        | ed hir | nges f  | or CP  | S** e  | nclos  | ures  |        |      | 9801046  | 5000    |
| Internal art | iculate        | ed hin | iges v  | vith c | over g | guide  | **    |        |      | 9801032  | 2000    |
| Silicone sea | al for e       | xtenc  | led te  | mper   | ature  | rang   | e (by | the me | tre) | on requ  | est     |
|              |                |        |         |        |        |        |       |        |      |          |         |
| Maximum      | possi          | ble n  | umbe    | r of t | hrea   | ds     |       |        |      |          |         |
| ISO M        | 12             | 16     | 20      | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63     |      |          |         |
| Side A/B     | 74             | 38     | 27      | 17     | 13     | 6      | 5     | 4      |      |          |         |
| Side C/D     | 57             | 29     | 20      | 15     | 7      | 5      | 4     | 4      |      |          |         |
| ** Enclosur  | e prep         | aratio | on rec  | uirec  | 1      |        |       |        |      |          |         |

| Туре                                    |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | CP-460     | CPS-460 |  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|------------|---------|--|
| Weight (g)                              |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 7740       |         |  |
| External dimer                          | nsion ( | mm   | 1)     |        |        |        |       |      |       | 400 x 40   | 5 x 165 |  |
| Ordering data                           |         |      | ,      | h sea  | I (PUF | 3)     |       |      |       | Part nun   | nber    |  |
| RAL 7000 (squi                          |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 4460000    | 0000    |  |
| RAL 9005 (jet k                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 5460000    | 0000    |  |
| , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | ,,,     |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
| Accessories (in                         | ndivid  | ual  | part   | or ins | tallat | ion ki | t)    |      |       |            |         |  |
| Mounting plat                           |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 9823011    | 000     |  |
| Mounting rail                           | FS 15   |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | -          |         |  |
| Mounting rail                           |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 9821014000 |         |  |
| Mounting rail                           |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 9822017    | /000    |  |
| Earthing rail                           |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       | 9810015    | 5000    |  |
| External moun                           | ting b  | racl | kets   |        |        |        |       |      |       | 9824012    | 2000    |  |
| External articu                         | lated l | hing | ges fo | or CP* | * enc  | losure | es    |      |       | 9801045    | 5000    |  |
| External articu                         | lated l | hing | jes fo | or CPS | 5** en | closu  | res   |      |       | 9801046    | 5000    |  |
| Internal articul                        | ated h  | ning | es w   | ith co | ver g  | uide*  | *     |      |       | 9801032    | 2000    |  |
| Silicone seal fo                        | r exte  | nde  | d ter  | npera  | ature  | range  | (by t | he m | etre) | on reque   | est     |  |
|                                         |         |      |        |        |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |
| Maximum pos                             | ssible  | nui  | mbei   | of th  | nread  | s      |       |      |       |            |         |  |
| ISO M                                   | 12 1    | 6    | 20     | 25     | 32     | 40     | 50    | 63   |       |            |         |  |
| Side A/B 10                             | 05 5    | 6    | 40     | 27     | 20     | 10     | 9     | 8    |       |            |         |  |
| Side C/D 9                              | 92 4    | 15   | 30     | 23     | 12     | 9      | 6     | 5    |       |            |         |  |
| ** Enclosure pi                         | repara  | tior | n requ | uired  |        |        |       |      |       |            |         |  |

# **Screwed Cable Glands for Standard Enclosures**



| Plastic cable glands in | n RAL 7001           |          |             |              |     |                |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-----|----------------|
| General technical dat   | a                    |          | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | * 🖞 | Article number |
| Colour                  | RAL 7001             |          | M12 x 1.5   | 3-6          | 15  | 9432462000     |
| Temperature range       | -20°C to +100°C      |          | M16 x 1.5   | 5–10         | 20  | 9432463000     |
| Protection class        | IP68                 |          | M20 x 1.5   | 8–13         | 24  | 9432464000     |
| Material                | Polyamide<br>PAG V-2 |          | M25 x 1.5   | 11–17        | 29  | 9432465000     |
| Sealing element         | CR/NBR               |          | M32 x 1.5   | 15–21        | 36  | 9432466000     |
|                         |                      |          | M40 x 1.5   | 19–28        | 46  | 9432467000     |
|                         |                      |          | M50 x 1.5   | 27-35        | 55  | 9432468000     |
|                         |                      | annut    | M63 x 1.5   | 32–42        | 68  | 9432469000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG7         | 3–6,5        | 15  | 9432291000     |
|                         |                      | Pages    | PG9         | 4–8          | 19  | 9432292000     |
|                         |                      | 0.4441.0 | PG11        | 5–10         | 22  | 9432293000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG13.5      | 6–12         | 24  | 9432294000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG16        | 10-14        | 27  | 9432295000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG21        | 13–18        | 33  | 9432296000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG29        | 18–25        | 42  | 9432297000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG36        | 22-32        | 53  | 9432298000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG42        | 30–38        | 60  | 9432299000     |
|                         |                      |          | PG48        | 34–44        | 65  | 9432300000     |

| Plastic cable glands in RAL 7035 |                |  |             |              |     |              |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|-------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--|--|--|
| General technical data           |                |  | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | * 🖞 | Article numb |  |  |  |
| Colour                           | RAL 7035       |  | M12 x 1.5   | 3–6,5        | 15  | 9432549000   |  |  |  |
| Temperature range                | -30°C to +80°C |  | M16 x 1.5   | 5–10         | 22  | 9432455000   |  |  |  |
| Protection class                 | IP68           |  | M20 x 1.5   | 6–12         | 24  | 9432548000   |  |  |  |
| Material                         | Polyamide 6    |  | M20 x 1.5   | 10-14        | 27  | 9432456000   |  |  |  |
| Sealing element                  | Neoprene       |  | M25 x 1.5   | 13–18        | 33  | 9432457000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | M32 x 1.5   | 18–25        | 36  | 9432458000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | M40 x 1.5   | 22–23        | 46  | 9432459000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | M50 x 1.5   | 30–38        | 60  | 9432460000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | M63 x 1.5   | 34–44        | 65  | 9432461000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG7         | 3–6,5        | 15  | 9432445000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG9         | 4–8          | 19  | 9432446000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG11        | 5–10         | 22  | 9432447000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG13.5      | 6–12         | 24  | 9432448000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG16        | 10–14        | 27  | 9432449000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG21        | 13–18        | 33  | 9432450000   |  |  |  |
|                                  |                |  | PG29        | 18–25        | 42  | 9432451000   |  |  |  |

| Brass cable glands for standard enclosures type CA |                 |   |  |             |              |     |                |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|-------------|--------------|-----|----------------|--|--|--|
| General technical data                             |                 |   |  | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | * 🖞 | Article number |  |  |  |
| Temperature range                                  | -20°C to +100°C |   |  | M12 x 1.5   | 3–6          | 14  | 9431280000     |  |  |  |
| Protection class                                   | IP68            |   |  | M16 x 1.5   | 5–9          | 17  | 9431281000     |  |  |  |
| Material                                           | Brass           |   |  | M20 x 1.5   | 9–13         | 22  | 9431282000     |  |  |  |
| Sealing element                                    | CR/NBR          |   |  | M25 x 1.5   | 11–16        | 27  | 9431283000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | M32 x 1.5   | 14–21        | 34  | 9431284000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | M40 x 1.5   | 19–27        | 43  | 9431285000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | M50 x 1.5   | 24-35        | 55  | 9431286000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | M63 x 1.5   | 32–42        | 65  | 9431287000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG7         | 3–6,5        | 14  | 9431165000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG9         | 4–8          | 17  | 9431166000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG11        | 5–10         | 20  | 9431167000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG13.5      | 6-12         | 22  | 9431168000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG16        | 10-14        | 24  | 9431169000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG21        | 13–18        | 30  | 9431170000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG29        | 18–25        | 40  | 9431171000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG36        | 24–32        | 50  | 9431172000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 |   |  | PG42        | 30–38        | 57  | 9431173000     |  |  |  |
|                                                    |                 | 1 |  | PG48        | 34–44        | 64  | 9431174000     |  |  |  |

\* 🖞 WAF (mm)

# **Control Enclosures by BERNSTEIN**

Design aspects along with modularity, functionality and ergonomics, are rapidly becoming more and more important for plant and machinery manufacturers, especially when selecting the appropriate control enclosure for their machines and installations. To meet the increasing demand for aesthetically pleasing enclosures, we have developed a new BERNSTEIN Control Enclosure System. See for yourself.



#### Optimum heat dissipation due to single-walled sections

Due to the single-walled version of the aluminium sections, a good and passive heat dissipation that complies with the protection class IP65 is assured. For applications with an increased requirement for heat dissipation, wear resistant and maintenance-free ventilators or air conditioners are available.

#### Suspension system attachment

The suspension systems from BERNSTEIN also combine functionality with attractive design. The high quality material is extremely stable, easy to clean, and simple and quick to install. An extremely high load capacity allows individual configurations for different requirements.






### Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5009

#### Protection in its most beautiful form

The aluminium control enclosure CC-5000 neXt offers a unique design with a number of accessories such as the status light. The rounded contours ensure the enclosure is highly recognisable in machinery and mechanical engineering applications. Dimensions up to a maximum 1000 mm in height and width with possible installation depths from 53 to 334 mm.



### Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

The technical features of the CC-4000 enclosures encapsulate industrial controllers and operator control panels for centralised and decentralised automation in production processes. Thanks to the modular design, the enclosure dimensions can be freely selected (up to 800 x 800) with depths ranging from 52 mm up to maximum 646 mm.

The CC-4000 SL has an elegant and lean profile design, making the complete machine and system appear modern and dynamic.

### Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000

The CC-3000 is especially suitable for encapsulating control units, industrial computers and display components. It can be freely selected in height and width up to a maximum dimension of approximately 600 x 600 mm.

Different enclosure depths are possible due to the combination of aluminium sections (120 mm and 200 mm) with the additional door section (55 mm). BERNSTEIN offers sections in standard and handle versions.





# Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5000

#### **Product features**

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Innovative and modern industrial design
- Rounded edges, no risk of physical injury
- High-quality extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised)
- Customised colours from RAL range
- Single-walled sections that provide outstanding heat dissipation
- Integrated recessed grips for simple handling
- Protection class IP65
- Operating temperature -30 °C to +80 °C
- Internally mounted front panel
- Door configurations for direct access to the interior
- Slimline design for configuring flat screen systems

#### Material

| • Extruded sections                                                                                             | Aluminium              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Die-cast corners</li> </ul>                                                                            | Aluminium              |
| • Die-cast caps                                                                                                 | Aluminium              |
| • Sealings between section and corner                                                                           | r module PUR           |
| <ul> <li>Sealings for front panel<br/>and rear panel</li> </ul>                                                 | EPDM, PUR and PVC      |
| • Hinge (for section combinations)                                                                              | Aluminium              |
| <ul> <li>Articulated hinge<br/>(for enclosure with single sections)</li> <li>Front panel, rear panel</li> </ul> | Aluminium<br>Aluminium |

#### Colour

- Sections naturally anodised (standard)
- Front panel, rear panel naturally anodised (standard)
- Corner modules RAL 9006, white aluminium (standard)
- All components can be optionally powder-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours

#### Dimensions

- Width x height maximum: 1000 mm x 1000 mm
- Width x height minimum: 277 mm x 377 mm

#### **Control Enclosure versions**

The dimensions of the control enclosure CC-5000 neXt (along with our existing series CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL) are freely selectable. Nine possible depths are available. The obtained installation depths range from 53 mm to 334 mm. The width and height dimensions are offered up to 1000 mm in either direction.

Frames can be used in individual or multiple combinations. Innovative console configurations are possible thanks to a connecting element which has been designed in line with the new design.

Checklist CC-5000 neXt on page 94.

#### Modular system



#### Approvals

c UL us (label on demand)



#### **Front panel**

- Internally-mounted front panel through clamping tie bar
- Machining for integrating IPCs or Panel-PCs, push buttons and interfaces or engravings on demand
- Screen print according to your specifications





### Individual colour combination

You are even able to personalise the colour of the enclosure to your specific corporate identity. Corner modules, front and rear panel, as well as the sections can all be optionally powder-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours. The corner modules are powder coated to RAL 9006 as standard, and the extruded sections are anodised (see CC-5000 neXt on page 74).



### **Console version**



#### System features

For console versions, the keyboard is located in a separate housing. The coupling head specially aligned to this enclosure series makes the control panel (upper section) and the keyboard console (lower section) a compact unit.

The keyboard console can be inclined downwards by 20 degrees (when the control panel is positioned vertically) or 10 degrees (when the control panel is inclined backwards by 10 degrees).



# Modular Aluminium Control Enclosure CC-5000

# Highlights

Hinge



- New concealed hinge design
- Hinge is unseen when door is closed
- Unique in the market today

### **Door centring**



- Door centred via alignment feature
- Invisible in closed position
- Secure door closing

### **Optional signal light**



 Signal light integrated in the design (RGB-LED)



# Individual frames



| External dimension | Internal dimension | Horizo                           | ontal section             | Vertical (ha | andle) section |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 75 mm              | 53 mm              |                                  |                           |              | A REAL         |
| 125 mm             | 103 mm             |                                  | Contraction of the second |              |                |
| 185 mm             | 163 mm             | 157<br>1155<br>955<br>265<br>265 | C TABLER TE C             |              | And a fait     |

# Double frames (see figure vertical handle sections)

| <b>External dimension</b>                    | Internal dimension |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>150 mm</b><br>(75 + 75)                   | 114 mm             |  |
| <b>200 mm</b><br>(75 +125 or<br>125 + 75)    | 164 mm             |  |
| <b>250 mm</b><br>(125 + 125)                 | 214 mm             |  |
| <b>260 mm</b><br>(75 + 185 or<br>185 + 75)   | 224 mm             |  |
| <b>310 mm</b><br>(125 + 185 or<br>185 + 125) | 274 mm             |  |
| <b>370 mm</b><br>(185 + 185)                 | 334 mm             |  |

## Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

#### **Product features**

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Simple and modern industrial design
- Freely selectable width and height (max. 800 x 800)
- Depths from 52 mm up to max. 646 mm
- High-quality aluminium casting with surface finish
- Coloured areas that emphasize the design
- Single-walled aluminium sections that provide outstanding heat dissipatione
- Integrated handle elements with vertical section
- Protection class IP65
- Front panels internally-mounted or externally-mounted
- Simple installation of control units, or visualisation devices, thanks to all-round mounting grooves inside the enclosure

### Product features SL (in addition to CC-4000)

- Two enclosure depths (55 and 99 mm)
- Slimline design

1







TÜV



Checklist CC-4000 on page 98 onwards.

Handle sections left: CC-4000 SL Handle sections right: CC-4000



Application with control unit, partition and two-row operator control panel



Application with control unit

- Externally mounted front panel: Inner depth = Outer depth – 14 mm
- Internally mounted front panel: Inner depth = Outer depth – 20 mm



CC-4000 SL with suspension system attachment CS-2000 SL and front panel aperture



CC-4000 SL with partition and externally-mounted two-row operator control panel



### CC-4000

Thanks to a variant modular system, we are able to offer enclosures according to customer needs. The desired width or height can be achieved by cutting and processing the sections. Based on our aluminium frame sections, depths from 52 mm up to maximum of 646 mm are possible.

#### You determine the type of access

- Hinged rear panel
- Frame section as front door for hinged mounted controller
- Frame section as rear door with articulated hinge (fixed or detachable) for servicing purposes



The single-walled aluminium section offers superior heat dissipation. In double-walled enclosures, the entrapped air acts as an insulator. Rear panel heatsink, internal ventilators or climate devices can be used for challenging applications. You will find further information in our accessory program for control enclosures.

The BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideal for attaching control enclosures to machines, walls or the floor (see "suspension systems" chapter). Selection of the suitable system depends on the arm length and the total weight of the enclosure. We would be pleased to assist you in selecting the right system for your application.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from front with hinged frame section



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from rear with flush-closing door



Detaching entire frame section



Ergonomically formed handles make safe handling easy



Generously sized cable channels and all-round mounting grooves to install control units



Different enclosure depths thanks to the combination of frame and extension sections

# Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

### Dimensions

### Externally mounted front panel:

- Front panel support 3.0 mm deep (sections 140, 200 and 290)
- Front panel support 6.5 mm deep (sections 52 and 80)

### Installation depths

|                                     | External dimension<br>(mm) | Installation depth<br>(mm) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Front profile                       | 52                         | 38                         |
|                                     | 80                         | 66                         |
|                                     | 140                        | 106                        |
|                                     | 200                        | 186                        |
|                                     | 290                        | 276                        |
| Front section SL version            | 55                         | 35                         |
|                                     | 99                         | 79                         |
| Extension section for front section | 68                         | 68                         |
|                                     | 128                        | 128                        |
|                                     | 228                        | 228                        |

### Example configuration

|                    | External dimension (mm) | Installation depth (mm) |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Front profile      | 52                      | 38                      |
| Extensions section | + 228                   | + 228                   |
| Dimensions         | = 280                   | = 266                   |

The internal depth increases by 6 mm when the front panel is externally mounted.

# **Front profile**

| External dimension | Internal dimension | Horizont | al section | Vertical (ha | andle) section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 52 mm              | 38 mm              |          | a.         |              | (And a second se |
| 80 mm              | 66 mm              |          | -          |              | ALC:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 140 mm             | 106 mm             |          |            |              | e a lis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 200 mm             | 186 mm             |          | - aut unt  |              | - dalles Half.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 290 mm             | 276 mm             |          |            |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



# **Front section SL version**



# **Extension section for front section**

| External dimension | n Internal dimension |        |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------|
| 68 mm              | 68 mm                | HITLE- |
| 128 mm             | 128 mm               |        |
| 228 mm             | 228 mm               |        |

# **Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000**

#### **Product features**

- Custom versions can be supplied to meet individual customer specifications (see "Checklists" chapter)
- Monitor-based industrial design
- Freely selectable width and height (max. 600 x 600)
- Customised colours from RAL range
- Five possible enclosure designs
- Optimum heat dissipation due to single-walled sections
- Front panels internally-mounted or externally-mounted
- Protection class IP65
- Screw-fixed or hinged rear panel
- Rear panel attachments without restricting installation space
- Internal grooves for fixing components
- Extensive range of accessories (see chapter "Accessories")

#### Material

- Extruded aluminium section Al Mg Si 05
- Pressure die-cast aluminium corners Al Si 12

| <ul> <li>Seals between section and</li> </ul>    |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| corner module                                    | Plastic     |
| <ul> <li>Seal between front panel and</li> </ul> |             |
| rear panel                                       | CR          |
| <ul> <li>Hinge, articulated hinge</li> </ul>     | Al Mg Si 05 |
| <ul> <li>Front panel, rear panel</li> </ul>      | Al Mg       |

#### Colour

| <ul> <li>Sections</li> </ul>       | naturally anodised |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| • Front panel, rear panel          | naturally anodised |
| <ul> <li>Corner modules</li> </ul> | RAL 9006           |

Corner modules



Approvals c UL us (label on demand)



V





No handles



Handles on left, right and bottom (U-shaped)

Besides width, the height and depth can also be freely selected:

- Door hinge mounted on left or right
- Machining of the enclosures for mounting suspension systems
- Colour of corner modules
- Ready-to-use front panels according to customer specifications (incl. screen print or engraving)
- Specific preparation and wiring (see page 12, "System Solutions")



Handles on left and right



Handles all round

A checklist will help you to define the required enclosure configuration while also serving as enquiry and order form (see page 102, "Checklists").

### Modular Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000





Fixed rear panel

Hinged rear panel with lock

The rear panel can be screwed down or configured as a door. The door version is used with hinges or articulated hinges and the installation space is not restricted.





Internally-mounted front panel

BERNSTEIN offers a practical assembly system to make installation simple - machining of the front plate is not necessary in this case. The fixing elements can easily be moved inside the enclosure, making it easier for the user to adjust if required.



The advantages of an externally mounted front panel are that there is no longer a profile edge, and an additional installation space is created. Elements including threaded studs welded on the back of the front panel enable fixing - the same applies when the door extension is used.

#### **Built-in components**

The extruded aluminium section features all-round grooves, allowing components to be simply secured with spring nuts without the need for mechanical modification to the enclosure.



All-round mounting grooves simplify installation



### **Frame section**



### **Door section**

| <b>External dimension</b> | Internal dimension | Horizontal section | Handle section |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 55 mm                     | 46 mm              | E-1-E              | Harris .       |

### **Double frames** (see figure vertical handle sections)

| <b>External dimension</b>   | Internal dimension |                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <b>175 mm</b><br>(120 + 55) | 149 mm             | C de la stat     |
| <b>255 mm</b><br>(200 +55)  | 229 mm             | C 454 H St S SAL |

Front panel / rear panel externally mounted lead to an additional installation depth of 8 mm.





Example photo Single frame

Example photo Double frame

### Attachment solutions for control enclosures

Single coupling head (suspended console version) Article number 9808013100



The coupling head (single) combines the upper section of the console that is attached to a suspension system from above with the lower section. The lower section of the console can be seamlessly adjusted between 0 and 30°. Through the installation openings to the sides, cables can easily be positioned. The coupling head is available in RAL 7035 or in RAL 9006. Other colours are available on request.

Double coupling head (console version with suspension system attachment) Article number 9808013000



The coupling head (double) combines the upper section of the console with the lower section. The suspension system is attached using a CS-3000 coupling head. An infinitely variable angle adjustment of the upper section ( $0 - 30^\circ$ ) and of the lower section ( $0 - 20^\circ$ ) is possible. The coupling head is available as standard in RAL 7016 and in RAL 9006, other colours are available on request.

#### Rigid coupling head Article number 9806493000



For the attachment of the console upper section to the lower section. The lower section of the console is fixed and inclined by 30°. The cable channel is realised by the coupling head. The coupling heads are coated similar to RAL 9006. Set of 2 pieces, complete with installation material.

Coupling head CC-5000 neXt



The coupling head section is particularly suitable for applications where the focus is on a design-based solution. The section offers a very solid connection when using heavy and large enclosures thanks to plane support. The rear side has an installation opening for optimal cable leadthrough.

The section is anodised and the side caps are offered in RAL 9006 as standard - other colours can be defined when filling out the checklist.





#### Single stand Article number 1016786000



Upright stand with integrated coupling head for hinged attachment (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 30°) on BERNSTEIN control enclosures. Colour RAL 7035

Complete with installation material and instructions; mechanical machining in control enclosures is necessary.

#### Console stand Article number 1016787000



Upright stand with integrated coupling head for hinged attachment of BERNSTEIN control enclosures (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 30°) and keyboard enclosures (infinitely variable adjustment from 0° to 20°).

Colour RAL 7035

**Equipment castors** 

Article number 9808015300

Complete with installation material and instructions; mechanical machining in control and keyboard enclosures is necessary. Stand CC-3000 Article number 1016509100



Upright stand with straight column for mounting control enclosures. Coated similar to RAL 7035. Please order castors and coupling components separately.

Tube 80 with cable channel

#### Industrial castors Article number 9808012800



Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel wheels. Complete with installation material and instructions. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg Construction height 100 mm Castors Ø 75 mm



Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel wheels, including 2 with brake. Complete with installation instructions. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg. Construction height 90 mm Castors Ø 75 mm

#### Support feet Article number 9808012900



Vertically adjustable feet (1 set = 4 pieces). Complete with installation material and instructions.

Adjustable construction height approx. 37 - 50 mm

### Accessories for control enclosures

### Accessories for control enclosures CC-3000, CC-4000, CC-4000 SL and CC-5000()

BERNSTEIN not only offers innovative control enclosures that can be perfectly configured to suit your specific requirements with our comprehensive range of accessories that you will find on the following pages but our system solution service also realises complete enclosure solutions.n".

# The range of accessories covers the following areas:

### • Attachment solutions

Whether suspended, upright or mobile – we have the right system for any configuration.

### Interface solutions

With the interfaces laptops, programming devices, diagnostic facilities, modems etc. can be easily connected to built-in components for servicing purposes. Simply open the cover and connect. Protection class IP65 is retained (cover closed).

### • Keyboard solutions

Data input devices do not always have to be in the way. We have available excellent solutions for storing such devices and cleverly integrating them in the overall concept while retaining the user-friendly ergonomics of the system.

#### • Handle solutions

The BERNSTEIN range of accessories also includes practical handles to ensure the enclosures are handled safely.

### Safety solutions

Your safety is our concern – we therefore offer a range of accessories that help and protect.

#### • Heat dissipation solutions Heat dissipation is a key problem which we will gladly resolve for you.

Take the easy way out and contact us. We have the right enclosures, suitable equipment and the necessary knowhow to effectively solve heat dissipation problems.

### • Cable solutions

It is often necessary to route cables into the enclosure – whether single core or preassembled cables, we have the right solution.

#### • Front panel solutions

The front is the most important side of the enclosure. Here everything must be right and should look exactly as you imagined. Take advantage of our service to help you find the appropriate accessories.

Our comprehensive range of accessories is listed on the following pages.



| Article             | Thin Client wall mount bracket –<br>enclosure attachment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tabletop feet, adjustable                                                                                                                                             | Tabletop feet (StopChoc)                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number      | 9805332000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9806014000                                                                                                                                                            | 9806500000                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Accessories         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Design              | Particularly suitable for mounting an<br>enclosure on safety gate posts that can<br>accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments.<br>The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed<br>for standard M6 attachment. The maximum<br>load for central mounting is 20 kg.<br>The wall / post attachment,<br>Art. No. 9805333000, is additionally required<br>for a complete system. | Simple plastic tabletop feet for control<br>enclosures; feet can be set upright to adjust<br>enclosure inclination.<br>Installation altitude 48 mm<br>Set of 4 pieces | Vibration-absorbing tabletop feet for control<br>enclosures, ideal for mobile use in close<br>proximity to machines or sensitive electronic<br>equipment.<br>Set of 4 pieces |
| Article             | Suspension system covers<br>CS-2000 SL/CS-3000/ CS-2000 System 80<br>CS-3000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Article number      | 9806495000 9806499000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Design              | For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension<br>system connection points (Couplings).<br>Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours<br>available on request.<br><b>9806495000</b> Flange size 60 mm<br><b>9806499000</b> Flange size 80 mm                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Article             | Carrying handle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Article number      | 9806490000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Handle<br>solutions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Design              | Black carrying handle especially for small enclosures in mobile applications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                              |

# Accessories for control enclosures

| Article              | CC handle                                                                                                                                                                                    | Corner handle set                                                                                                 | Positioning handle                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number       | see specification                                                                                                                                                                            | 9806026000                                                                                                        | see specification                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Handle<br>solutions  |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Design               | Straight, anodised aluminium handle.<br>9808015000 Length 140 mm<br>9808014900 Length 200 mm<br>9808014600 Length 350 mm                                                                     | 2x black foam-coated corner handles.                                                                              | Anodised, ergonomically designed, formed<br>aluminium positioning handle.<br>9808015100 Length 250 mm<br>9808015200 Length 350 mm                                                       |
| Article              | Keyboard shelf                                                                                                                                                                               | Fold-down keyboard panel                                                                                          | Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm<br>(19"/2HM)                                                                                                                                          |
| Article number       | 9806175000                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9806488000                                                                                                        | 9806744000                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Keyboard /           |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| support<br>solutions |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Design               | Sheet metal, finish similar to RAL 9006.<br>2x M5 holes required in enclosure.<br>Stainless steel version available on request.<br>495 x 255 mm                                              | Made from coated sheet steel, finish similar<br>to RAL 9006. Dimensions: 483x249x50 mm.<br>IP54 rating when open. | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when<br>closed. Including German USB keyboard with<br>integrated trackball. Other language-version<br>keyboards and drawer with lock available. |
| Article              | Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm<br>(19"/3HM) 20° inclination                                                                                                                              | Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm<br>(19"/2HM) without keyboard                                                   | Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm<br>(19"/3HM) 20° inclination without keyboard                                                                                                        |
| Article number       | 9806745000                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9286098000                                                                                                        | 9286112000                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Design               | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating<br>when closed Including German USB keyboard.<br>Other language-version keyboards and<br>drawer with lock available. Keyboard is<br>inclined by 20°. | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed.                                                              | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, without keyboard.                                                                                                                  |



| Article                 | Interface insert                                                                                                         | Interface insert                                                                                                                                                                  | Interface insert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Article number          |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9421311000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Interface<br>solutions  |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Design                  | <b>9421300000</b><br>2x USB 2.0 Type A shielded<br><b>9421284000</b><br>2x USB 2.0 Type A with 0.7 m cable and connector | 9421310000<br>1x Sub-D9 / 1xSub-D25, female / male<br>9421308000<br>1x Sub-D9 / 1xSub-D15, female / female                                                                        | 1x RJ45 / USB BF-A / Sub-D9<br>Other interface inserts on request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Article                 | Interface insert                                                                                                         | Interface flap<br>single double                                                                                                                                                   | RJ-45 interface USB interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Article number          | 9421307000                                                                                                               | 9421283000 9421306000                                                                                                                                                             | 9806519000 9421319000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Design                  | Earthed socket outlet 250V                                                                                               | Metal silver-coloured interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modular configurations. Plastic, transparent version and latching on request. 3 mm two-way key or rotary knob. | Interfaces with captive dust cap, protection<br>class IP65.<br>Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in the enclosure or<br>front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                         |                                                                                                                          | Dimension: Dimension:<br>66 x 120 mm 131 x 120 mm                                                                                                                                 | With connector and cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Article                 | Set of spring nuts<br>M4 M5                                                                                              | Mounting brackets                                                                                                                                                                 | Mounting rail service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Article number          | 9806006000 9806007000                                                                                                    | 9806008000                                                                                                                                                                        | On request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Interior<br>accessories | 医尿尿尿尿                                                                                                                    | Se Se                                                                                                                                                                             | and the second s |  |
| Design                  | Set of 10                                                                                                                | For attaching mounting plates or other<br>built-in components in enclosures.<br>Dimension: 30 x 20 mm for M5 screws<br>Set of 4<br>including installation material                | On request we will cut mounting rails to size<br>for your enclosure (TS32 / TS35 for accepting<br>terminal blocks).<br>Please contact us.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |

# Accessories for control enclosures

| Article        | Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel                                                       | Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel                                                 | Set of clamping elements (PC477/577/677)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number | 9806507000                                                                                                  | 9806506000                                                                                            | 9806324000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | 00000                                                                                                       | 0.000                                                                                                 | A Den of the second sec |
| Design         | Copper strap                                                                                                | Additional earthing kit for earthing<br>externally mounted front panels or doors<br>(green / yellow). | Set of 6 clamping elements for direct<br>installation of Siemens Simatic Panel PC<br>477/577/677                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Article        | Front panel seal                                                                                            | Front panel mounting kit CC-3000 /<br>CC-4000                                                         | Front panel mounting kit CC-5000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Article number | 9806373000                                                                                                  | 9806925000                                                                                            | 9806893000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Design         | 2 m front panel flat seal, 6 x 2 mm, grey                                                                   | For internal / external mounting of the front panel 10 mounting elements                              | For internal fixing of the front panel<br>10 mounting elements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Article        | Door arrester                                                                                               |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Article number | 9806503000                                                                                                  |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Design         | For locking door in open position and for<br>limiting opening range (approx.100°) for<br>CC-3000 / CC-4000. |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



| Article<br>Article number                      | Front panel preparation service                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Crystal clear makrolon front cover                                                                                                                                   | TFT monitor mounting bracket<br>9806679000                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Machining<br>service /<br>special<br>solutions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Design                                         | We machine aluminium front and rear<br>panels individually to suit your specific<br>requirements. Engraving or various printing<br>processes also possible on request.<br>Simply provide us with a drawing with<br>your requirements. | Please contact us regarding the protection<br>of a commercially available monitor that is<br>secured in the enclosure by means of a TFT<br>monitor mounting bracket. | Commercially available displays can be easily<br>secured in modern control enclosures, thus<br>encapsulating them in a way that meets<br>industrial standards.<br>For display, pivotable with Vesa adapters<br>75 or 100 (15" to 20"). |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Article                                        | Fan mounting bracket set                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Filter fan set PF1000                                                                                                                                                | Air conditioner           230 V, 320 W, L35L35         230 V, 400 W, L35L35                                                                                                                                                            |
| Article<br>Article number                      | Fan mounting bracket set<br>9806491000                                                                                                                                                                                                | Filter fan set PF1000<br>9806492000                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                      | 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 230 V, 400 W, L35L35                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### **BERNSTEIN Services**

# New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers

### Services:

- Wiring
- Worked-out circuit diagram
- Installation of components
- Acceptance test

## Checklist Enclosure CC-5000 neXt

| Customer:                                                                 |            |                       |                                                                                  | Custon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ner No.: *                             |                                                         |                                 | A                                                                                           | rticle No.: *       |                                       |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Address:                                                                  |            |                       |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| Telephone: E-mail:                                                        |            |                       |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| Contact perso                                                             | on:        |                       |                                                                                  | Depart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ment:                                  |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| Pricing er                                                                | nquiry     |                       |                                                                                  | Target                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | price:                                 |                                                         |                                 | Q                                                                                           | uantity:            |                                       |             |
| Enquiry                                                                   |            |                       |                                                                                  | Enquir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | y No.: *                               |                                                         |                                 | A                                                                                           | nnual requi         | rement:                               |             |
| Order                                                                     |            |                       |                                                                                  | KPA: *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                                         |                                 | D                                                                                           | elivery date        | :                                     |             |
| Checklist for:  Standard  Console encl.,  Console encl.,                  |            |                       |                                                                                  | chec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | se fill in<br>klist for<br>ole version | S                                                       | O Adju                          |                                                                                             | Anticip<br>installa | ated<br>tion weight<br>kg             |             |
| <b>2</b> Dimens                                                           | sions      | (mm)                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| Installation a                                                            | area (X    | x Y)                  |                                                                                  | _ x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |                                                         | ΞŢ                              |                                                                                             | Fro                 | ont panel e                           |             |
| Enclosure dimensions (W x H)x $= X + 152$ Front panel dimensions (e x f)x |            |                       |                                                                                  | $\begin{array}{c} X \\ 2 \\ X \\ - Y + 97 \\ - Y \\ - 2 \\ - Y + 27 \\ - $ | 1                                      |                                                         | Enclosure dimension H           | Front panel f<br>nstallation area Y                                                         | Insta               | illation area X                       |             |
| Rear panel d                                                              | imensi     | ons b x h             | = X + 20 $= X + 102$                                                             | x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | X = Y + 78 Enclosure dimension W       |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| External dimension                                                        | ons min. 2 | 277 x 392 mm          | ı, max. 1000 x 100                                                               | 00 mm (W x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| • Profile                                                                 | دمامر      | tion                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     | _                                     |             |
| • I Ionic                                                                 |            |                       |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        | 64.1                                                    |                                 |                                                                                             | ,                   | $\square$                             |             |
| External                                                                  | Eron       | select T e            | enclosure section (                                                              | optional, add up<br>ure section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 | ear door                                                                                    |                     |                                       |             |
| Choice of desired<br>external depth AT                                    | E C        | ل المراجع (1994)<br>( | म्<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि<br>मि | <del>کہ بر کر</del><br>اور کہ بر کر<br>اور کہ بر کر<br>125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TE E                                   | ₩ <u>-</u> ]<br>₩ <u>-</u> 7 <del>-</del> <u></u><br>35 | □<br>75<br>□<br>125<br>□<br>185 | म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म<br>म |                     | FP=3<br>Installation<br>External dept |             |
| Information abo                                                           | out sectio | n depth dime          | ensions                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             | <b> </b> ≪−−        |                                       | <b>&gt;</b> |
| Installation depth                                                        | ET (mm)    | 53                    | 103                                                                              | 114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 163                                    | 164                                                     |                                 | 214                                                                                         | 224                 | 274                                   | 334         |
| External depth A                                                          | T (mm)     | 75                    | 125                                                                              | 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 185                                    | 200                                                     |                                 | 250                                                                                         | 260                 | 310                                   | 370         |
| <b>75</b><br><b>125</b><br><b>185</b>                                     |            | 75                    |                                                                                  | 75+75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        | 75+12                                                   | 25                              |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |
| <u>ا الج</u><br>الج                                                       |            |                       | 125                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                                         |                                 | 125+125                                                                                     |                     |                                       |             |
|                                                                           |            |                       |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 185                                    |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             | 185+75              | 185+125                               | 185+185     |
| Section combinat                                                          | uon: Hing  | es with BERN          | יבוא iogo (ש 20                                                                  | mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |                                                         |                                 |                                                                                             |                     |                                       |             |

| Door mounting     Ieft   |                   |                 | 🗌 right |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ð</b> Lock            | 0                 | r               |         | or                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Square (mm):             | ☐ 7<br>☐ 8<br>☐ 5 | ☐ 8<br>☐ 6,5 (C | NOMO)   | <ul> <li>T-handle without lock**</li> <li>T-handle with lock**</li> <li>E1 (without key)</li> <li>T-handle E1 (without key)**</li> <li>(** = not for 75 section)</li> </ul> |
| * Completed by BERNSTEIN |                   |                 |         |                                                                                                                                                                             |



| <ul> <li>Front panel Internally mounted</li> <li>none</li> <li>mounted</li> <li>Front panel mounting kit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |                   | <b>ear p</b><br>nclosu<br>] none<br>] mour | ire w                                                                                                            |     | loor | section      | <ul> <li>Standard hi</li> <li>screw-mou</li> <li>VESA attack</li> <li>(screw-fixed red)</li> </ul> | ithout door section<br>inge (with BERNSTEIN logo)<br>nted (externally)<br>nment to the rear<br>ar panel); (rear panel thickness of 4 mm,<br>astallation area height of Y > 500 mm) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Partition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  | C   | )per | ator pane    |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>not mounted</li> <li>vertical Qty:</li> <li>horizontal Qty:</li> <li>Partition height 28 mm.</li> <li>Leave 1 mm space between front panel and partition.</li> <li>Partition protrudes 3.7 mm beyond the front panel.</li> </ul>                                        |                   |                                            | 1st Operator panel (w x h)xnot mounted $2^{nd}$ Operator panel (w x h)xmounted $3^{rd}$ Operator panel (w x h)xx |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Keyboard drawer (at 155 mm inst<br>(interlock via m                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      | none         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| uithout keyboard, 0°, Height 89 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     | Ke   | yboard confi | guration                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>without keyboard, 20°, Height 134 mi</li> <li>with keyboard, 0°, USB, Height 89 mn</li> <li>with keyboard, 20°, USB, Height 134 r</li> <li>to customer specification (description</li> <li>secured via lock (optional)</li> <li>Preparation for susp. system</li> </ul> | n<br>mm<br>n unde | r 🕕)<br>Com-                               |                                                                                                                  |     |      | -            | )<br>age:                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   | ponent                                     | 75                                                                                                               | 125 | 185  |              | Entry/support po                                                                                   | Silion                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CS-3000 neXt adapter small                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              | 🗌 Тор                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Flange coupling standard*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Flange coupling system 80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Turn/tilt coupling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Tilt adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    | 🗌 Rear panel                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CS-2000 SL base coupling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Coupling head                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Coupling head, single                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              | Bott                                                                                               | ⊴⁄<br>om                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Automotive adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| WS coupling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    | = Component not possible                                                                                                                                                           |
| CS-3000/48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      | 📙 🗌 no pre   | paration                                                                                           | * CS-3000 neXt / CS-3000 /                                                                                                                                                         |
| VESA-100 (Rear panel attachment)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      | 🗌 🗌 Susp. S  | yst. cover, top                                                                                    | CS-2000 SL/50/60                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Preparation on customer request (see b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | elow)             |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      | Susp. S      | yst. cover,                                                                                        | ** CS-3000 neXt/ CS-3000 with adapter<br>(narrow sect. 1015300011)                                                                                                                 |
| <b>O</b> Surface finish                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | St                | tandar                                     | d                                                                                                                |     |      | Special colo |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Horizontal sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | anodi             | ised, na                                   | tural                                                                                                            |     |      | ]            |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Vertical sections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | anodi             | ised, na                                   | tural                                                                                                            |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Corner modules                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | RAL 90            | 006 Stai                                   | ndarc                                                                                                            | k   |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Front panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | anodi             | ised, na                                   | tural                                                                                                            |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Rear panel 🗌 anodised, natural                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Partition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | anodi             | ised, na                                   | tural                                                                                                            |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| O Accessories, Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                                            |                                                                                                                  |     |      |              |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Annexes number of | VKF* | TA* | AV* |  |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|--|
| No Annexes        |      |     |     |  |

\* Completed by BERNSTEIN

### **Checklist Console Version CC-5000 neXt**



Console attachment Article No. Console Enclosure, upper part \* Article No. Console Enclosure, lower part \*\_\_\_\_

### **2** Type of console connection Only one choice is possible



### $oldsymbol{0}$ Preparation for suspension system in the console connector section $ildsymbol{\star}$

| • Preparation for suspension system in the console connector section * |                                 |                                        |               |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Only one choice is possib                                              |                                 |                                        |               |  |  |  |
|                                                                        |                                 | CS-2000 SL45/60, CS-3000, CS-3000 neXt | CS-2000 Sys80 |  |  |  |
| preparation                                                            | C 11 El 11                      |                                        |               |  |  |  |
| no preparation                                                         | Coupling or Elbow coupling      |                                        |               |  |  |  |
| = Component not possible                                               | New adapter flange (Automotive) |                                        |               |  |  |  |

### **O** Surface finish

| Standard |  |
|----------|--|
|----------|--|

#### **Special colour RAL**

| Console connector section (section)  | anodised, natural |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Console connector section (end caps) | RAL 9006 Standard |  |
| Console connector                    | RAL 9006 Standard |  |
| Console coupling                     | RAL 9006 Standard |  |
|                                      |                   |  |

### **G** Accessories, Remarks

| Annexes number of | VKF* | TA* | AV* |  |
|-------------------|------|-----|-----|--|
| No Annexes        |      |     |     |  |



### Notes

|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |   | <br> |      |      |      |       |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br> |      | <br> |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | <br> |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |   | <br> |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br>  |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |  | <br> | <br> |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |       |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br>  |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |      |       |
|   |   |      | <br> |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   | - | _    |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | _    |      |      | _ |      |      |      | <br> |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      | _ |      |      |      |      | _     |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      | _     |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  | <br> | <br> |      | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br> |      | <br> |      |       |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> |      |       |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br>  |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |  |      | <br> |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br>  |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br>  |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> | <br> |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   | - | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      | <br> | _     |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      | <br>_ |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      | <br> | <br>_ |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   | <br> |      |      | <br> | <br>  |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      | <br> |       |
|   |   | <br> |      |      |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      | <br> |   | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
|   |   |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |       |
| L | 1 |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      | <br>  |

# **Checklist Enclosure CC-4000**

| Custo                                                                | ome                      | r        |            |            |            | *           | Proc       | luct       | gro         | up          |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | *Co          | ode        |            |                          | *Article number |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------|------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Addr                                                                 | ess                      |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      | 0               | Cust       | om         | er N       | lo.        |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| Telep                                                                | hon                      | e        |            |            |            |             | Te         | lefa       | х           |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | Ind          | ustr       | y          |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| Conta                                                                | act p                    | bers     | on         |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      | ۵               | Dep        | artn       | nen        | t          |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | ricin                    | ig ei    | nqu        | iry        |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | Tar          | get        | pric       | e                        |                 |            |      | C               | )ua        | ntity      | y          |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| 🗆 Er                                                                 | nqui                     | iry      |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | *En          | qui        | ry N       | v No. Annual requirement |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| □o                                                                   | rder                     | r        |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | Del          | iver       | y da       | ate                      |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| Enclosure                                                            |                          |          |            |            |            | tan<br>Ions |            |            | 1           | <b>n</b> no | * 60       | ctio       | n          |                                                                     | 1          | $\mathbf{k}$ | Т          |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 | pate       | ed<br>n we | aiah       | .+         |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      |                          |          |            |            |            | ions        |            |            |             |             |            |            |            | ų                                                                   | R          | Ľ            | J.         | R          |                          |                 |            | 1115 | stall           | kg         |            | eign       | ι          |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| 2                                                                    | Din                      | nen      | sic        | ons        | (m         | m)          |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            | -          | Fro                      | nt              |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            | 5     |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | xte                      |          |            |            |            |             | ons        |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            | F    | ront            | pane       | el: e x    | f = V      | V-11       | 1 x H | -97        | -          |           |            |               |
| V                                                                    | Width x height (W x H) X |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             | F          |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            | T                        |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| <b>19" Enclosure</b> W x H X<br>H = (n x HM) + 97 -1 HM = 44,45 HM = |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | Froi                     |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            | Installation area: W-125 x H-111<br>internally mounted front panels |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | x f :                    |          |            |            |            |             | ,          |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | * <b>Re</b> a            |          |            |            |            |             | h)         |            |             |             |            | ×          | ۲ <u> </u> |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      | nstall<br>xtern |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | v x r<br>V x F           |          |            |            |            |             | (hing      | ed re      | ear pa      | anel)       |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 | <          |      | Encl            | osui       | re dir     | nens       | ions:      | BxH   | 1          |            |           |            |               |
| 3                                                                    | Гур                      | e o      | of s       | ect        | ion        | 1           |            |            | $\boxtimes$ | Sect        | ion        | with       | าอน        | t rib                                                               | bin        | g            |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| 4                                                                    | Enc                      | los      | ure        | e de       | ept        | h, e        | ext        | •          | Fra         | me          | sect       | tion       | l          |                                                                     |            |              |            | Ех         | ten                      | sior            | n          |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
|                                                                      | _                        |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             | 3 mn<br>40  |            |            |            |                                                                     | )          |              |            |            | 68                       |                 | 128        |      | 228             |            | ] 12       | 8 E        | ] 68       | 3     |            |            |           |            |               |
| or                                                                   |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            | with        | 6.5 n       | nm d       |            | FP su      | ippo                                                                | rt         |              |            |            | 68                       |                 | 170        |      | 220             |            | 112        | QГ         |            | 2     |            |            |           |            |               |
| Or<br>Interi                                                         | nal de                   | epth f   | for in     | terna      | ally m     | noun        | ted F      |            |             |             |            |            | рроі       | rt                                                                  |            |              |            |            | 00                       |                 | 120        |      | 220             |            | 112        | 0 1        |            | J     |            |            |           |            |               |
| Wher                                                                 | 1                        |          |            |            | · · ·      |             |            |            |             | - 1         |            |            |            |                                                                     |            |              |            |            |                          |                 |            |      |                 |            |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| Sec-<br>tion                                                         | 52<br>38                 | 80<br>66 | 120<br>106 | 140<br>126 | 148<br>134 | 180<br>166  | 188<br>174 | 200<br>186 | 208<br>194  | 216<br>202  | 248<br>234 | 268<br>254 | 276<br>262 | 280<br>266                                                          | 290<br>276 | 308<br>294   | 328<br>314 | 336<br>322 | 348<br>334               | 358<br>344      | 368<br>354 |      | 396<br>382      | 408<br>394 | 418<br>404 | 426<br>412 | 428<br>414 |       | 456<br>442 | 486<br>472 |           | 518<br>504 | A**<br>I**    |
| 52                                                                   | •                        |          | •          |            |            | •           | •          |            |             |             | •          |            |            | •                                                                   |            | •            |            |            | •                        |                 |            |      |                 | •          |            |            |            |       |            |            |           |            |               |
| 80<br>140                                                            |                          | •        |            | •          | •          |             |            |            | •           | •           |            | •          | •          |                                                                     |            | •            |            | •          |                          |                 | •          | •    | •               |            |            |            |            | •     |            |            | •         |            | Expansion     |
| 200                                                                  |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            | ٠          |             |             |            | •          | -          |                                                                     |            |              | •          | •          |                          |                 |            |      | •               |            |            |            | •          |       | •          |            | •         |            | Expa          |
| 290                                                                  |                          |          | _          |            | -          |             |            |            | -           |             |            |            |            |                                                                     | •          |              |            |            | -                        | •               |            |      |                 |            | •          | •          |            | _     |            | •          |           | •          |               |
| 68<br>68                                                             |                          |          | •          |            | •          |             | •          |            | •           | •           | •          | •          | *•<br>•    |                                                                     |            |              |            | *•<br>*    | •                        | •               |            | •    | •               |            |            | •          |            | •     |            | •          | •         |            | ion           |
| 128                                                                  |                          |          |            |            |            | •           |            |            | ٠           |             | ٠          | ٠          | ٠          |                                                                     |            | •            | •          |            |                          |                 |            |      | ••              | ٠          | ٠          |            |            | •     | •          | •          | •         |            | Frame section |
| 128<br>228                                                           |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            | •                                                                   |            | •            |            | •          | •                        |                 | •          | •    | •               | •          |            |            | •          | *•    | •          |            | <b>*•</b> | •          | Frai          |
|                                                                      |                          |          |            |            |            |             |            |            |             |             |            |            |            |                                                                     |            | 1            |            |            | Ĺ                        |                 |            | Ĺ    |                 |            |            |            | Ĺ          | 1.2   |            |            | <u> </u>  | ~          |               |

\*\* A = External depth, I = Internal depth
 Internal depth is increased by 6 mm for external mounting.
 \* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG

 $\clubsuit \blacksquare = \text{Alternative combination}$ 



| <b>5</b> Door mour                                                                                                                                                        | nt. (susp. syst.                                                   |                                                                                         | _                                   | Rear panel                                                                                                                                           | _                                                                                         |                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| □ Automotive ve                                                                                                                                                           | rcion                                                              | □ Rear panel                                                                            |                                     | 2 <sup>md</sup> extension                                                                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | 151011                                                             | $\Box$ 2 <sup>nd</sup> extension                                                        |                                     | 9 2 CACISION @                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           | $\Box$ 2 <sup>nd</sup> extension                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                    | □ 1 <sup>st</sup> extension                                                             |                                     |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           | $\Box$ 1 <sup>st</sup> extension                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                    | Section/fixed rear<br>panel                                                             | Door<br>mounting                    | L Frame section                                                                                                                                      | Door<br>mounting                                                                          | ☐ Fr. sect. (from 140)<br>Suspension syst. position |
| 6 Partition                                                                                                                                                               | □ not mount.<br>□ <b>vertical</b>                                  | □ mount.on right                                                                        | 🗆 horizontal                        | □ bottom mount                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           | anel, anodis., int. mount.<br>= Width, h = Height)  |
|                                                                                                                                                                           | Qty                                                                | □ mount. on left                                                                        | Qty                                 | □ top mounted                                                                                                                                        | □ 1 <sup>st</sup> operator                                                                | panel x<br>r panel x                                |
| (Important! Partition hei                                                                                                                                                 | ight for frame section wit                                         | h 3 mm FP support = 20 mn                                                               | n/front panel support               | t 6.5 mm = 25 mm)                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                           | panel x                                             |
| Front pane<br>wit                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                    |                                                                                         | □ ext                               | ne<br>screw-mounted<br>at sink rear panel                                                                                                            | □ standard ł<br>□ screw-mo                                                                | ninge<br>un. rear pan. art hinge                    |
| □ for EXTERNALLY                                                                                                                                                          | ′ mounted panels:<br>۲ mounted panels:<br>kit (9806232000): ه      | seal strip and mount<br>seal strip/washers/nu<br>screws and captive nu<br>NTIC Panel PC | its M5                              | $\Box$ with keyboard,                                                                                                                                | M = 134 mm)<br>ard, 0°, without<br>ard, 20°, withou<br>0°, without loc<br>20°, without lo | lock, 2HM                                           |
| <ul> <li>B Lock</li> <li>Square (mm):</li> <li>Two-way bit (r</li> <li>□ Daimler Ber</li> </ul>                                                                           |                                                                    | . ,                                                                                     | Triangle (mr<br>□ T-handle          |                                                                                                                                                      | mer specificatic                                                                          | n                                                   |
| Preparatio                                                                                                                                                                | n for susp. sys                                                    |                                                                                         |                                     | _                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                           | _                                                   |
| Type of coupling                                                                                                                                                          | 1                                                                  | □ No                                                                                    |                                     | System                                                                                                                                               | T                                                                                         | op 🗆 Bottom                                         |
| <ul> <li>Turn/tilt couplin</li> <li>Flange (see System)</li> <li>Tilt adapter (from)</li> <li>Coupling head</li> <li>Console conne</li> <li>Automotive adapter</li> </ul> | ng (from section 1<br>stem)<br>om section 200)<br>CC-4000<br>sctor | CS-3000/4                                                                               | 18                                  | □ SL (only section 8<br>□ CS-3000 (fr. sect. 1<br>□ 80 (from section 1<br>□ Susp. Syst. cover, 1<br>□ Susp. Syst. cover, 1<br>□ Susp. Syst. cover, 1 | 28)<br>28)<br>cop<br>pottom                                                               |                                                     |
| □ KDL 16/4                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    | □ KDL 24/5<br>Syst. preparation (KDL = c                                                | able gland strip)                   |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           |                                                     |
| Grommet 3–4                                                                                                                                                               | · ·                                                                | Grommet                                                                                 |                                     | Dummy grommet Qty                                                                                                                                    | :                                                                                         |                                                     |
| <b>O</b> Surface fin<br>Horizontal section:<br>Vertical sections:<br>Partition:<br>Front panels:<br>Rear panels:                                                          |                                                                    | Standard<br>□ RAL 9006,<br>□ anodised,<br>□ RAL 9006,<br>□ anodised,<br>□ anodised,     | natural<br>powder-coated<br>natural | Customer specificat                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                           |                                                     |
| 1 Automotive                                                                                                                                                              | e version: double                                                  | GK seal, braided ear                                                                    | thing strap, fro                    | nt door arrester                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                                     |
| (Pv) total                                                                                                                                                                | ntrol data for cheo<br>l installed power lo<br>. temperature, ins  |                                                                                         | (°C                                 | re surface<br>) ambient temperatur<br>power supply for act                                                                                           |                                                                                           | ocation                                             |
| Accessorie                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                  | annexes                                                                                 | $\square$ no and                    |                                                                                                                                                      | we coulling                                                                               |                                                     |
| -                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                  |                                                                                         |                                     |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                           |                                                     |

# **Checklist Enclosure CC-4000 SL**

| Customer                                                                            | *Product group                        | *Code                                        |         |                  | *Art      | icle number                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| Address                                                                             |                                       |                                              |         |                  | Cust      | tomer No.                                |
| Telephone                                                                           | Telefax                               | Industry                                     |         |                  |           |                                          |
| Contact person                                                                      |                                       |                                              |         |                  | Dep       | partment                                 |
| Pricing enquiry                                                                     |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     |                                       | Target pri                                   | ce      |                  | Qua       | intity                                   |
| Enquiry                                                                             |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     |                                       | *Enquiry N                                   | No.     |                  | Ann       | ual requirement                          |
| □ Order                                                                             |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     |                                       | Delivery d                                   | late    |                  |           |                                          |
| Enclosure                                                                           |                                       | closure, upper secti<br>closure, lower secti |         | L                | Fron      | Anticipated<br>installation weight       |
| <b>2</b> Dimensions (mm<br>External enclosure dimen                                 | isions                                |                                              |         |                  | Fro       | nt panel : e x f = W-81 x H-73           |
| Width x height (w x h)<br>19" Enclosure                                             | X<br>x                                |                                              |         |                  |           | stallation area: W-95 x H-87             |
| $H = (n \times HM) + 73 - 1 HM =$                                                   |                                       |                                              |         |                  | inte      | ernally mounted front panel              |
| <b>Front panel dim.</b> (e x f)<br>e x f = B - 81 x H - 73                          | X                                     |                                              |         |                  |           | tallation area W-115 x H-107             |
| Rear panel dim. (w x h)<br>w x h = W - 31 x H - 23<br>w x h = W - 33 x H - 23 (hing | ed rear panel)                        |                                              |         | -                |           | ernally mounted front panel              |
| <b>③</b> Type of section                                                            | 🔀 Section wit                         | thout ribbing                                |         |                  |           |                                          |
| <b>4</b> Enclosure depth                                                            | , <b>ext.</b> (frame section with 6.5 | mm deep FP support)                          |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     | 55                                    | 99                                           | Section | 55               | 99        | External depth (mm)                      |
|                                                                                     |                                       |                                              | Sec     | 35               | 79        | Internal depth (mm)                      |
| <b>5</b> Door mounting                                                              |                                       |                                              |         | (Internal        | depth inc | reased by 6 mm for external mounting)    |
|                                                                                     |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |
|                                                                                     | Door mounting                         | g, <b>left</b>                               |         | Door m           | ounting   | j, right                                 |
| ☐ Fixed rear panel                                                                  | ☐ Standard hi<br>☐ Screw-mou          | -                                            | hinge   | □ Stan<br>□ Scre |           | nge<br>nted rear panel articulated hinge |
| * Completed by BERNSTEIN AG                                                         |                                       |                                              |         |                  |           |                                          |



| 6 Partition (Impo                                                                         | ortant! Partition height for frame section                                                                                           | on = 25 n                                             | nm)                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| not mounted(Star                                                                          | ndard)                                                                                                                               |                                                       | operator panel                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| vertical                                                                                  | mounted on right                                                                                                                     |                                                       |                                                                                                              | or inside) s = 3 mm                                                                                                                  |          | v |  |  |  |
| Qty.                                                                                      | mounted on left                                                                                                                      |                                                       | Dimension: g x h<br>(g = Width, h = Height)                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| □ waagerecht                                                                              | bottom mounted                                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| Qty.                                                                                      | top mounted                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| Front panel                                                                               |                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | Accessories, front                                                                                           | panel                                                                                                                                |          |   |  |  |  |
| none                                                                                      | with: 3 mm, int. moun                                                                                                                |                                                       | for EXTERNALLY mount                                                                                         | unted panels: seal strip and mounting material<br>unted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5<br>806232000): screws and captive nuts M6 |          |   |  |  |  |
| Rear panel                                                                                |                                                                                                                                      | set of clamping elements for SIMATIC Panel PC 670/870 |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| none                                                                                      | with: 3 mm, externally                                                                                                               | screw                                                 | -mount.                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| Ock                                                                                       | Square (mm):6Triangle (mm):7Two-way bit (mm):3Daimler Benz:6                                                                         | □ 7<br>□ 8<br>□ 5                                     | 🗌 8 (Standard)                                                                                               | <ul> <li>T-handle without lock</li> <li>E1</li> <li>Special lock/customer specification</li> </ul>                                   |          |   |  |  |  |
| Type of coupling/system         SL flange / turn/ti         Coupling head CC              | It coupling (only section 99)                                                                                                        | □ N                                                   | 0                                                                                                            | □ Top<br>Side:<br>□ Bottom                                                                                                           |          |   |  |  |  |
| Surface finis                                                                             | h                                                                                                                                    | Stan                                                  | dard                                                                                                         | Customer specif                                                                                                                      | fication |   |  |  |  |
| Horizontal sections:<br>Vertical sections:<br>Partition:<br>Front panels:<br>Rear panels: |                                                                                                                                      | □ ar<br>□ R/<br>□ ar                                  | AL 9006, powder-coated<br>nodised, natural<br>AL 9006, powder-coated<br>nodised, natural<br>nodised, natural |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| <b>①</b> EMV Version                                                                      | (electromagnetic compatibility)                                                                                                      |                                                       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| Conductive conne                                                                          | ection between enclosure bod                                                                                                         | ly, doo                                               | r, FP and RP                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| 2 Automotive v                                                                            | ersion; braided earthing strap                                                                                                       |                                                       |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
| 🔞 🗌 Climate contro                                                                        | ol data for checking heat dissi                                                                                                      | pation                                                | over enclosure surface                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                           | _(PV) total installed power los<br>_(°C) ambient temperature at<br>_(°C) max. temperature of inst<br>_(V) power supply for active co | s<br>enclos<br>allatio                                | ure location                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |          |   |  |  |  |

Accessories, Remarks 
annexes 
no annexes

# **Checklist Enclosure CC-3000**

| Customer *Prod                                                                                                                            | luct group                  | *Code                                                       |                                           | *Article number                                                                      |                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Address                                                                                                                                   |                             |                                                             |                                           | Customer No.                                                                         |                                                                              |
| Telephone Te                                                                                                                              | lefax                       | Industry                                                    |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| Contact person                                                                                                                            |                             |                                                             |                                           | Department                                                                           |                                                                              |
| □ Pricing enquiry                                                                                                                         |                             |                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                           |                             | Target pric                                                 | e                                         | Quantity                                                                             |                                                                              |
| Enquiry                                                                                                                                   |                             |                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                           |                             | *Enquiry N                                                  | 0.                                        | Annual requirement                                                                   |                                                                              |
| □ Order                                                                                                                                   |                             |                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                           |                             | Delivery da                                                 | ite                                       |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| • Enclosure                                                                                                                               | □ Standard                  |                                                             | T                                         | Т                                                                                    | Anticipated                                                                  |
| •                                                                                                                                         |                             | losure, upper sectio                                        | n L                                       |                                                                                      | installation weight                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                           | Console enc                 | losure, lower sectio                                        | n <sub>Front</sub> <sup>B</sup>           | Front B                                                                              | kg                                                                           |
| <b>2</b> Dimensions (mm) (all                                                                                                             | ways referred to the standa | rd section)                                                 |                                           | Front panel x f = W-4                                                                | 40 x H-40                                                                    |
| <b>External enclosure dimension</b><br>Width x height (W x H)                                                                             | s                           |                                                             |                                           | Installation area W-5                                                                |                                                                              |
| Front panel dimensions (e x f) e x f = W -40 x H -40                                                                                      | X                           |                                                             |                                           | internally mounted fi                                                                | ront panel                                                                   |
| Rear panel dimensions $W \times H$                                                                                                        | x                           |                                                             |                                           | Installation area: W-2                                                               | 75 x H-75                                                                    |
| Screw-fixed rear panel: W x H = W - 7 x H                                                                                                 | - 7 Hinged rear pane        | l: W x H = W - 9 x H - 9                                    |                                           | externally mounted f                                                                 |                                                                              |
| <b>3</b> Front design (handle select                                                                                                      | ction)                      |                                                             |                                           | Enclosure dimension                                                                  | ns: W x H                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                           |                             |                                                             | 1                                         |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| None                                                                                                                                      | Bottom                      | Left + r                                                    | iaht L                                    | .eft + right + bottom                                                                | All-round                                                                    |
| (Important! The external enclosure dime                                                                                                   |                             |                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| <b>4</b> Enclosure <i>without</i> de                                                                                                      | oor section                 |                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| <b>Enclosure depth</b><br>External depth                                                                                                  | Front panel po              | <b>sition</b><br>llation depth                              | <b>Rear panel</b><br>Screw-fixed <b>c</b> |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| 120 mm                                                                                                                                    | Internal                    | □ 103 mm                                                    | Screw-fiz                                 | _                                                                                    | idard hinge                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                           | External                    | 🔲 111 mm                                                    |                                           |                                                                                      | w-mounted rear panel hinge                                                   |
| 🔲 200 mm                                                                                                                                  | Internal                    | 🔲 183 mm                                                    |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                           | External                    | 🔲 191 mm                                                    |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| <b>O</b> Enclosure <i>with</i> door                                                                                                       | section 55 (FP = F          | ront panel, RP = Rear pan                                   | el)                                       |                                                                                      |                                                                              |
| Front doororRear door $\Box$ 55 + 120 $D_{\text{transmission}}$ $\Box$ 120 + 55 $\Box$ 55 + 200 $Z_{\text{transmission}}$ $\Box$ 200 + 55 |                             | FP internal and<br>Omm Installation d<br>Omm Installation d | epth 157 mm                               | P external and RP internal<br>Installation depth 157 mm<br>Installation depth 237 mm | FP and RP external<br>Installation depth 166 mm<br>Installation depth 246 mm |



### **6** Door mounting

| 🗆 Left                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                  |                                                           | or                                  |                                                         | 🗆 Rig                                     | jht           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Lock                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                  |                                                           |                                     |                                                         |                                           |               |
| Square (mm):<br>Triangle (mm):<br>Two-way bit (mm)<br>Daimler Benz:                                                                                       | □ 6<br>□ 7<br>:□ 3<br>□                                                | ☐ 7<br>☐ 8<br>☐ 5<br>☐ Special lock/ | 6,5                                                                              | <b>Standard)</b><br>(CNOMO)<br>cification                 | □ T-han<br>□ E1 (wi                 | dle withou<br>dle with lo<br>ithout key)<br>dle E1 (wit | ck                                        |               |
| Front pane                                                                                                                                                | el                                                                     | Keyboard o                           | rawer from                                                                       | 175 mm depth                                              | (2HE = 8                            | 9 mm, 3HE =                                             | 134 mm)                                   |               |
| □ None                                                                                                                                                    | □ With                                                                 | □ Without key                        | board, 0°, with                                                                  | out lock, 2HM                                             |                                     | 19" Inst                                                | allation kit                              | Qty.          |
| <b>9</b> Rear panel                                                                                                                                       | l                                                                      | U Without key                        | board, 20°, wit                                                                  | hout lock, 3HN                                            | Λ                                   | Clan                                                    | nping element fo                          | or Simatic    |
| □ None                                                                                                                                                    | □ With                                                                 | U With keyboa                        | rd, 0°, without                                                                  | t lock, German,                                           | PS2, 2HM                            |                                                         |                                           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        | □ With keyboa                        | rd, 20°, withou                                                                  | ut lock, Germar                                           | n, PS2, 3HN                         | 1                                                       |                                           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        | To customer                          | specification                                                                    | (description ur                                           | nder Point                          | 14)                                                     |                                           |               |
| <b>O</b> Partition (                                                                                                                                      | partition height 13 mm                                                 | n)                                   |                                                                                  | -                                                         |                                     |                                                         |                                           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                           | Uertical                                                               | Not mounte                           | right                                                                            |                                                           | □ Horizo                            | ontal<br>Qty.                                           | unmountee Bottom mo Top mount             | unted         |
| Partial from                                                                                                                                              | nt panels                                                              | 🗆 r                                  | ione                                                                             |                                                           |                                     |                                                         |                                           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                           | Width x                                                                | -                                    |                                                                                  |                                                           |                                     |                                                         |                                           | (Art. No. BP) |
| 2 <sup>st</sup> operator panel:                                                                                                                           |                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                  |                                                           | r mounted                           |                                                         | _                                         | (Art. No. BP) |
| <ul> <li>Preparatio</li> <li>Standard prepa</li> <li>Turn/tilt coupli</li> <li>Tilt adapter (or</li> <li>Flange couplin</li> <li>Console conne</li> </ul> | aration (flange SL/C<br>ng<br>nly section 200)<br>g 80 (only section 2 | CS-3000)                             | Automotive<br>WS couping<br>CS-3000/48<br>Special pre                            | 9<br>3                                                    | ee below)                           | Susp. S                                                 | Side<br>Side<br>Botto                     |               |
| <sup>®</sup> Surface fin                                                                                                                                  | ish                                                                    | :                                    | Standard                                                                         |                                                           | Cu                                  | ustomer sp                                              | pecification                              |               |
| Basic sections:<br>Door sections:<br>Corner modules/e<br>Partition:<br>Front panels:<br>Rear panels:<br>Accessorie<br>KDL 16/4<br>Only with automotive da | s <b>, Remarks</b> (ir<br>□ KDL 24/5                                   | ncluded in delivery sp               | Anodised, r<br>Anodised, r<br>Anodised, r<br>Anodised, r<br>ecification: key (ex | natural<br>powder-coated<br>natural<br>natural<br>natural | Ar<br>Ar<br>earthing kit)<br>nm 🔲 ( | ]<br>]<br>ticle numb<br>ticle numb                      | 0er FP:<br>0er RW:<br>i→7 mm □ Du<br>Qty. |               |
| Addtionally:                                                                                                                                              |                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                  |                                                           |                                     |                                                         |                                           |               |
| Annexes                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                        |                                      |                                                                                  |                                                           |                                     |                                                         |                                           |               |

# Free-standing column CS-4000

### Flexible concept as console or column configuration

The new suspension system CS-4000 neXt ideally combines ergonomic visualisation and optimum integration of operating and input devices.

The console and column version design offers individual solutions for customer specific applications.

In contrast to traditional suspension system visualisation solutions with individual screens or IPCs, the CS-4000 neXt

**CS-40** 

fulfills the requirements of the Machinery Directive through the integration of emergency stop devices.

#### **Product features**

- High protection class IP65 at area of closed column chamber
- Internal cable routing
- IPC and keyboard shelf holder can be positioned individually
- IPC holder with graduated tilt control
- Optional integrated control elements (to fulfil the Machine Directive 2006/42/EG)
- Column of high-quality extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised, 2-chamber column)
- Customer-specific length of the column possible

#### **Scopes of application**

- Production lines in the automotive industry
- Plant and machine construction with decentralised controlling concept
- Decentralised display or HMI positioning

### **Console version**

**Column version** 

00



1

6

#### 1 Column

2 Slider or mounting element

- IPC with holder: Mounting height variable, graduated tilt control
- **4** Push button cover for control elements
- Keyboard shelf (pull-out mousepad is optional)
- Cable conduit cover (access through open column chamber)
- Base fixed or rotatable

Extensive accessories see on page 113

Free-standing column CS-4000

### The compact console version





# Ergonomic measurements according to DIN 33402-2



### **Console version**

- Max. height 1350 mm for 35°
- Direct assembly of the IPC on tilt adapter
- Inclination in 5° steps adjustable from 0° to 60°
- Keyboard height (standard value 1,000–1,100 mm)
   Bottom edge of keyboard 950–1,100 mm
  - Corresponding fixing position of the mounting element/slider



### **Column version**

- Visualisation height (standard value 1,650 mm)
  - Centre of the screen 1,650  $\pm$  50 mm
  - Corresponding fixing position of the mounting element/slider
- Desk area height (standard value 1,000 1,100 mm)
   Lower edge of the keyboard 950 1,100 mm
  - Corresponding fixing position of the mounting element/slider

### **Base plate versions**





### **Fixed base plate**

- Cable entry into the open column chamber 1
- Connection for potential equalisation **2**
- Optionally supplied with levelling adjustment screws

### **Rotatable base**

- Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop
- Protection degree IP65
- Installation area for mounting the cable entry system (e.g. lcotek KEL, Contaclip KDSClick) for cable entry into the closed column chamber 1
- Connection for potential equalisation **2**
- Optionally supplied with levelling adjustment screws

### Aluminium column with double chamber system

- Closed column chamber **()** (Protection degree IP65)
- Open column chamber **2** for IPC and keyboard shelf holder positioning and cable routing
- Cable routing via open column chamber
- Open column chamber (back side) optically closed through brush strip






## Slider Individual height adjustment

# Mounting element for a fixed height



# Free-standing column CS-4000

## IPC holder - Variable height and tilt adjustment





- Height variable through mounting element (1) (tool-bound) or slider (2) (without tools) freely selectable
- Connection of IPC/display/monitor with VESA 75/100 or Ø 48 round tube
- Maximum inclination ±24° (depending on connection type)

## Possible connection type

VESA 75/100 Connection from behind

Round tube Ø 48 mm

Connection from below



0

Siemens Pro Connection from below



Round tube Ø 48 mm

connection from above





## Keyboard shelf - Choice of two versions

## **Fixed keyboard shelf**

- Height variable through mounting element/slider
- Extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised)
- Optional mousepad to be pulled out to the right or left side **1**
- Fastening option in the back cover (3)

### Adjustable keyboard shelf

- Height variable through mounting element/slider
- Extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised)
- Optional mousepad to be pulled out to the right or left side 1
- Maximum possible depth adjustment 100 mm 2
- Fastening option in the back cover 🕄



## Control console Integration of all necessary command modules and signal units

The emergency stop function is still fully guaranteed in case of necessary replacement of the IPC.

For the installation of ...

- Command and signalling devices such as push buttons, emergency stop buttons, etc.
- Main switches, key switches
- Electronic Key System (EKS) Transponder-based read/write stations
- Adaptable in width individually
- Extruded aluminium sections (naturally anodised)
- Adaptation to keyboard shelf
- Screw-fixed rear panel





## Free-standing column CS-4000

## Covers and inspection window with various equipment variants

## **Push button cover**

- Cover for control elements
- Optional integrated emergency stop device and key switch
- Maximum of 5 push buttons or 3 push buttons with identification label
- Installation from the front
- IP65 due to foamed sealing
- Installation area 165 × 60 mm







## **Cable conduit cover**

- Cable conduit cover with 45-degree bevelled curve for optimum bending radius
- Cable entry into the closed column chamber 1
- IP65 due to foamed sealing
- Maximum installation area 2 × M25

## Inspection window cover

- For monitoring and control of signalling and built-in devices such as MURR compact module
- Aluminium cover with acrylic glass cover
- Compatible with CS-4000 neXt column section
- Adaptable to AIDA mixing module





## **Aluminium cover**

- Main switches
- Machine operator identification systems
- Key Panels



<image>

## **Universal tray**

- Safe storage area for printers, PC hardware or similar periphery units
- Fixing to the assembling element or slider on the back side of the column
- Individual mounting on left, on right or even on both sides
- Storage area 450 × 300 mm (adjustable according to your wish)

## **Box PC holder**

- For safe storage of customary box PCs
- Front side with opening flap lockable with customary sash locks, e.g. two-way bit
- Protection degree IP65

Signal lamp cover

- Cable entry via closed column chamber
- Inside dimensions (LxWxH): 210 x 60 x 215 mm



**Cable channel** 

## **Gaiter channel**



## Selection criteria for suspension systems

## **Mechanical load**

Different types of suspension systems can support different loads. The most important parameter when determining the right type of suspension system is the mechanical load in the respective application, which consists of the suspended enclosure with its built in components and the length of the extension arm.

After determining the suspended weight and the length of the extension arm in the suspension system, the overview opposite will help you select the right system.

Please note that when using a turn / tilt coupling for mounting the enclosure at the end of the suspension system, the enclosure itself should not exceed a load of 300 N.

# Calculation of force F (system load) as a function of enclosure weight m:

 $F(N) = m(kg) \times g(ms^{-2})$ 

#### System load F = enclosure weight m multiplied by acceleration due to gravity F (N) = m (kg) x 9,81 (ms<sup>-2</sup>)

The illustration opposite shows an overview of the various suspension systems. You will find more detailed information on the exact loads of the individual systems in the following sections.

#### Extension arm length l





# BERNSTEIN



#### Performance

Configuration options

Mechanical stability

Resistance

High

The CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system is specially designed for accepting small, lightweight control enclosures and features short extension arms. In addition to the components in light grey RAL 7035, a version in white aluminium RAL 9006 is now available that elegantly complements our CC-3000, CC-4000 / CC-4000 SL and CC-5000 neXt control enclosures (see page 72 onwards).

#### System structure

Individual components of the suspension system are combined with an optionally closed or partially open aluminium connection section to achieve the required configuration in accordance with the load diagram (with the exception of panel couplings).



#### Load diagram

The above diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-2000 SL range of suspension systems (with the exception of panel couplings).

The load bearing capacity of the system changes depending on the type of connecting section used (partially open or closed) or whether an intermediate joint is used.

The following safety factor generally applies:

With an additional load of 75 kg, the suspension system can be subjected to load for 5 seconds without plastic deformation occurring.

The overview on pages 114/115 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

#### Materials

- Components: cast aluminium
- Installation opening: POM
- Bearing: POM
- Seals: CR
- Extruded aluminium connecting section
- Connecting section covers on open section: EPDM

#### Colours

- Suspension system components: light grey RAL 7035 alternatively: white aluminium RAL 9006
- Connecting section: silver (natural) anodised



CS-2000 SL Standard RAL 7035 light grey or RAL 9006 white aluminium

#### System features

Installation opening at all joints

- Optionally closed or open connecting section can be used
- Clear passage opening in closed system: ø 40 mm = 12.5 cm<sup>2</sup> at narrowest point (bearing opening)
- Clear passage opening in partially open system:
  - 2.76 cm<sup>2</sup> at narrowest point
  - (entry of section in components)
  - 7.40 cm<sup>2</sup> in closed tube
- Easily retrofitable swivel angle limitation on couplings and joints
- Couplings have a small narrow flange for mounting on very narrow enclosures
- Overhead installation of all components possible
- Protection class IP65 (closed aluminium connection section)

# BERNSTEIN

## Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The geometry of the flange on the straight coupling and on the elbow coupling makes it possible to mount even extremely narrow enclosures. Two centrally arranged threads, with which the coupling is secured to narrow enclosures, are additionally provided for this purpose.

However, the coupling is mounted as standard by means of the four outer flange mounting threads, compatible and interchangeable with the flange mounting pattern of the CS-3000 suspension system. With a diameter of 43 mm, the hole for the cable leadthrough is adapted to the narrowest point in the suspension system (a minimum diameter of 40 mm is available in the bearing opening in the components).





Straight coupling Article number 1015163000 1015328000



**Tilt elbow coupling** 

Article number 1015166000 1015331000



Article number 1015165000 1015329000



Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000



Base coupling Article number 1015167000 1015343000



Turn / tilt coupling

Article number 1015169000 1015332000



Tilt coupling Article number 1015164000 1015330000



Turn / tilt elbow couplin Article number 1015170000 1015333000

## Machining mounting surfaces for suspension systems

The various elements of the suspension systems can be mounted on walls or floors as well as on or at machines and systems. The corresponding machining drawings for the individual components of the suspension system are shown here.



Wall joints



Base and top joint components



**Base coupling** 

Article number 1015167000 1015343000



Rotary base

Article number 1015178000 1015341000



Tilt base coupling

Article number 1015168000 1015344000



Top joint

Article number 1015175000 1015340000



Wall joint, horizontal outlet

Article number 1015176000 1015339000



Base / wall flange Article number 1015179000 1015342000



Wall joint, vertical outlet

Article number 1015177000 1015338000





#### Load, panel components

#### **Mechanical properties**

Max. load G250 NMax. System length L1500 mm

# Drawing for preparing enclosure rear panel for attaching panel couplings

#### System combinations

The large number of components and different versions of the connecting sections enable many different combinations. A selection of the possible configuration is shown below



## Connecting Section CS-2000 SL 45 / 60

# BERNSTEIN

#### Assembling the connecting sections



[A] Open or closed section in straight coupling and elbow coupling:

Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3).



[B] Closed section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:

Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3) while adjusting the section.



#### **Connecting sections**

The connecting section is a drawn aluminium AlMgSi 0.5 bar. The surface is anodised and therefore corresponds to a colour similar to RAL 9006. The connecting section can be used both in open as well as in completely closed cable ducts. The partly open section has an EPDM cover, coloured similar to RAL 7042. This flexible plastic cover can be easily withdrawn and reinserted.



[C] Open section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:

Adhere seal to connecting section, fit connecting section in suspension system component, only fit the four mounting screws on the closed part of the tubing, install cover seal.

| Open section    |                | Closed section  |                |                 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | Article number | Dimensions (mm) | Article number | r Weights in kg |
| 45 x 60 x 250   | 9524001000     | 45 x 60 x 250   | 9524301000     | 0.90            |
| 45 x 60 x 500   | 9524002000     | 45 x 60 x 500   | 9524302000     | 1.80            |
| 45 x 60 x 750   | 9524003000     | 45 x 60 x 750   | 9524303000     | 2.60            |
| 45 x 60 x 1000  | 9524004000     | 45 x 60 x 1000  | 9524304000     | 3.50            |
| 45 x 60 x 1250  | 9524005000     | 45 x 60 x 1250  | 9524305000     | 4.40            |
| 45 x 60 x 1500  | 9524006000     | 45 x 60 x 1500  | 9524306000     | 5.20            |
| 45 x 60 x 2000  | 9524008000     | 45 x 60 x 2000  | 9524308000     | 6.90            |
| 43 X 00 X 2000  | 9324008000     | 43 X 00 X 2000  | 9324308000     | 0.90            |



You will find an aid for selecting the load bearing capacity on pages 114/115.

| Article                                           | Straight coupling CS-2000 SL                                                                 | Elbow coupling CS-2000 SL                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                           | 1015163000         RAL 7035 light grey           1015369000         RAL 9006 white aluminium | 1015165000         RAL 7035 light grey           1015370000         RAL 9006 white aluminium                                           |
|                                                   |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |
| Details                                           | Angle of rotation 300° with stop.<br>Complete with installation material and seals           | Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.<br>Angle of rotation 300° with stop.<br>Complete with installation material and seals |
| Weight in g                                       | 740                                                                                          | 960                                                                                                                                    |
| Material                                          | Aluminium                                                                                    | Aluminium                                                                                                                              |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see pages 166 / 167 | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000                                                              | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000                                                                                                        |
| Application example                               |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                        |
| Dimensions in mm                                  | 74.5<br>60<br>M 6,10 deep                                                                    | 74.5<br>60 M 6,10 deep                                                                                                                 |
| CAD files available<br>ht www.bernstein.eu        | 78<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60                               |                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                   | 56<br>45                                                                                     | 89                                                                                                                                     |





| Turn / tilt coupling     | CS-2000 SL                                                                                      | Turn / tilt elbow cou                                                      | pling CS-2000 SL                                                                          | Tilt coupling CS-200                            | 00 SL                                                                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1015169000<br>1015371000 | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                                 | 1015170000<br>1015372000                                                   | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                           | 1015164000<br>1015373000                        | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 |                                                                                  |
| inclination from 0 to    | 00° with stop. Infinitely variable<br>o 30°. Complete with installation<br>Enclosure max. 300 N | Angle of rotation 300<br>inclination from 0 to 1<br>material and seals. En | ° with stop. Infinitely variable<br>30°. Complete with installation<br>closure max. 300 N | Tilt angle 15°. Angle (<br>Complete with instal | of rotation 300° with stop.<br>lation material and seals                         |
| 3000<br>Aluminium        |                                                                                                 | 3300<br>Aluminium                                                          |                                                                                           | 1100<br>Aluminium                               |                                                                                  |
| Swivel angle limite      | er 9805130000                                                                                   | Swivel angle limiter                                                       | 9805130000                                                                                | Swivel angle limiter                            | 9805129000                                                                       |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 |                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 |                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 |                                                                                  |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 | Z4.5<br>M 6.10 deep                                                              |
|                          |                                                                                                 |                                                                            |                                                                                           |                                                 | 78<br>74<br>74<br>74<br>76<br>76<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>78<br>78 |

| Article                                       |          | Tilt elbow couplin                         | a CS 2000 SI                                                                              | Base coupling CS-  | 2000 51                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Article number                                | (colour) | 1015166000                                 | RAL 7035 light grey                                                                       | 1015167000         | RAL 7035 light grey                               |
|                                               |          |                                            |                                                                                           |                    |                                                   |
| Details                                       |          | plastic cover. Angle<br>Complete with inst | lation opening with snap-on<br>of rotation 300° with stop.<br>allation material and seals | and seals          | 00° with stop.<br>allation material for enclosure |
| Weight in g<br>Material                       |          | 1400<br>Aluminium                          |                                                                                           | 1180<br>Aluminium  |                                                   |
| Accessories (retrofita<br>see pages 166 / 167 | ble)     | Swivel angle limit                         | er 9805129000                                                                             | Swivel angle limit | er 9805129000                                     |
| Application example                           | e        |                                            |                                                                                           | _                  |                                                   |
| Dimensions in mm                              |          |                                            | 74.5<br>60<br>M 6,10 deep                                                                 | 19                 | Ø 40                                              |
| AD files availa<br>t www.bernste              |          | 114<br>78<br>60                            | 50 43<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50       | 09                 | 74.5<br>60 M 6.10 deep                            |
|                                               |          | 45<br>66                                   |                                                                                           | 115                |                                                   |







| Article                                                      | Panel elbow couplin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                          | Panel tilt / turn elbow coupling W             |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                                      | 1015233000<br>1015379000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                                          | 1015236000<br>1015380000                       | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                                                  |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                |                                                                                                                  |
| Details                                                      | controller panels to th<br>suspension system; th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | narrow and lightweight<br>e CS-2000 SL light-duty<br>e maximum load of this<br>t a maximum system length | controller panels to t<br>suspension system; t | of narrow and lightweight<br>the CS-2000 SL light-duty<br>the maximum load of this<br>at a maximum system length |
| Weight in g                                                  | 3000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                          | 3460                                           |                                                                                                                  |
| Material                                                     | Aluminium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                          | Aluminium                                      |                                                                                                                  |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see pages 166 / 167            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                |                                                                                                                  |
| Application example                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                |                                                                                                                  |
| Dimensions in mm<br>AD files available<br>t www.bernstein.eu | Normal Land<br>Marked Land<br>Marke |                                                                                                          |                                                | 147.5                                                                                                            |





| Article                                                        | Intermediate joint                                                 | CS-2000 SL                                                                        | Top joint CS-2000 S      | L                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                                        | 1015174000<br>1015384000                                           | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                                   | 1015175000<br>1015385000 | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium             |
|                                                                | 6                                                                  |                                                                                   |                          |                                                             |
| Details                                                        | Swivel angle 360° w<br>Installation opening<br>Complete with seals | s both ends. Adjustment facility.                                                 |                          | h stop. Adjustment facility.<br>with snap-on plastic cover. |
| Weight in g<br>Material                                        | 2130<br>Aluminium                                                  |                                                                                   | 1720<br>Aluminium        |                                                             |
| <b>Accessories</b> (retrofitable)<br>see pages 166 / 167       | Swivel angle limite                                                | r 9805132000                                                                      | Swivel angle limiter     | 9805132000                                                  |
| Application example                                            |                                                                    |                                                                                   |                          |                                                             |
| Dimensions in mm<br>CAD files available<br>at www.bernstein.eu | 8                                                                  | 245<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95 | 121.5                    |                                                             |
|                                                                |                                                                    | 95<br>80                                                                          |                          |                                                             |





| Wall joint, vertical                                              | outlet CS-2000 SL                                                     | Wall joint, horizontal o                                                                           | utlet CS-2000 SL                                      | Base, rotary CS-200                          | 0 SL                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1015177000<br>1015386000                                          | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                       | 1015176000<br>1015387000                                                                           | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium       | 1015178000<br>1015388000                     | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                |
|                                                                   |                                                                       |                                                                                                    | 1533                                                  |                                              | 00                                                             |
| Swivel angle 300° w<br>Installation opening<br>Complete with seal | vith stop. Adjustment facility.<br>g with snap-on plastic cover.<br>s | Swivel angle 300° with s<br>Installation opening with<br>Complete with seals                       | top. Adjustment facility.<br>h snap-on plastic cover. | Angle of rotation 300<br>Complete with seals | 1° with stop Adjustment facility.                              |
| 1840<br>Aluminium                                                 |                                                                       | 2090<br>Aluminium                                                                                  |                                                       | 1460<br>Aluminium                            |                                                                |
| Swivel angle limit                                                | er 9805132000                                                         | Swivel angle limiter                                                                               | 9805132000                                            | Swivel angle limiter                         |                                                                |
|                                                                   |                                                                       | 55<br>D<br>02<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |                                                       | 138<br>138                                   | 95<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10 |
|                                                                   | _15_                                                                  |                                                                                                    |                                                       |                                              |                                                                |

| Article                                                        | Base, wall flange CS-                                                                                                                                                                                | 2000 SL                                         | Free-standing base C     | S-2000 SL                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                                        | 1015179000<br>1015389000                                                                                                                                                                             | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium | 1015180000<br>1015390000 | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 00                                              |                          | *                                               |
| Details                                                        | Adjustment facility. Co                                                                                                                                                                              | omplete with seals                              | Base for free-standing   | applications                                    |
| Weight in g<br>Material                                        | 690<br>Aluminium                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                 | 11820<br>Aluminium       |                                                 |
| Accessories (retrofitable)                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 | Castors and support f    | see page 167                                    |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                          |                                                 |
| Application example                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                          |                                                 |
| Dimensions in mm<br>CAD files available<br>at www.bernstein.eu | 8<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>8<br>8<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | Ø9 0                                            | 12<br>60<br>60           | for SL tube • <b>45/60</b>                      |
|                                                                | 60                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                 |                          | S .                                             |

## **CS-3000 Family**





#### Application examples for CS-3000 / CS-3000 / suspension system – Versatile configuration options



## **Suspension System CS-3000 Family**

#### Flexible and efficient: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000

In the main, system constructors expect modern suspension systems to feature variable configuration, progressive design and complete ease installation.

BERNSTEIN sets standards with the CS-3000:

Modern industrial design, well-conceived ergonomics! The combinable components create an innovative system solution based on modular principles for attaching enclosures, especially the BERNSTEIN CC-3000, CC-4000, CC-4000 SL and CC-5000 neXt enclosures (see page 72 onwards), to machines and systems.

The particular ease of assembly and installation of the CS-3000 is reflected in substantial time savings and cost efficiency.







## In addition to the positively locking tube mounting screws other features include:

- **Six-fold form-fit** thanks to component contour in tube attachment area (the otherwise optional safety hole additionally required for overhead installation is rendered unnecessary)
- One-man installation of the complete system
- Infinitely variable system alignment by means of tube mounting screws
- **Subsequent alignment** at any time without dismantling the complete system
- Cable and installation openings at all joints in the system
- Different tube lengths for variable configuration
- Tube machined at one end can be cut to required length (machining templates supplied)
- Adjustable torque
   Fine adjustment of firmness by means of clamping lever
   or screw



Intelligent design with smooth flowing transition lines for ease of cleaning



Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area



Effortless readjustment possible at any time without the need to dismantle the complete system

#### **Other system features:**

- Anodises aluminium tubes for long service life and reliable operation
- Smooth flowing transition lines from the tube to other components prevent dirt built-up (easy to clean)
- Coated tube mounting screws for sealing threaded holes and secure screw connections
- Elegant appearance with narrow sections connected by adapting the cross section from square to round tube
- Modular coupling configurations possible (also subsequently), e.g. with adapter for narrow enclosures or tilt adapter
- Well-conceived ergonomics for easy and virtually fatigue-free operation
- An ideal single-source solution for BERNSTEIN control enclosures
- Protection class IP65

## Suspension System CS-3000()

#### Technology meets design: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000 neXt

The CS-3000 neXt combines functionality with an appealing design. The new system is an important addition to the CS-3000 series, it is easy to clean and benefits from simplified installation, outstanding visual characteristics such as smooth transitions between tube and component and the high quality which BERNSTEIN is known for. The wide range of components, the high strength of the system and the load capacity provide individual solutions.

Standard colouring: Components finished to RAL 9006 white aluminium or RAL 7016 anthracite grey Connection section: Natural anodised finish

Components (incl. caps) and connection sections can be optionally special-coated to a wide variety of RAL colours.



# HighlightsImage: Strain Strain

#### Load diagram for static load capacity CS-3000 neXt



Tubes



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Standard lengths (available from stock)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Article number                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Weights in kg                                                                                                                                                                                       | Tube cross sections                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tube cross section x Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P I                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 55 x 75 x 250 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524700001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.90                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
| \$ \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Length 55 x 75 x 500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524700002                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1.70                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 55 x 75 x 750 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524700003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2.60                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 55 x 75 x 1000 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524700004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3.40                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 55 x 75 x 1250 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524700005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4.30                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 55 x 75 x 1500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524700006                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.20                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| S-3000 Aluminium connection section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tube cross section x Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 250 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524500001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1.30                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524500002                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 750 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9524500003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3.70                                                                                                                                                                                                | ¢.                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524500004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.00                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Length 70 x 90 x 1250 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524500005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6.20                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 1500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524500006                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.50                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 1750 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524500007                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8.70                                                                                                                                                                                                | ++-++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9524500008                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10.00                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tubes machined at one end                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (machining templates supplied, available f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.00                                                                                                                                                                                                | 36                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 70 x 90 x 1000 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9524500009                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.00                                                                                                                                                                                                | h <del>a</del> /V al                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 70 x 90 x 2000 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9524500010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10.00                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | If one of our standard lengths does not su<br>machined at one end. Simply shorten to t<br>template to machine the shortened end.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| -3000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ent lengths. We can also supply completely n Diameter x Wall thickness x Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | nachined tubes to the leng                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length<br>Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9521400000<br>9521401000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.40<br>0.80                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| ound aluminium tubes are available in differe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length<br>Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length<br>Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9521400000<br>9521401000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.40<br>0.80                                                                                                                                                                                        | Ø40                                                                                |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length<br>Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm<br>Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| und aluminium tubes are available in different<br>rices and delivery time on request)<br>Special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Diameter x Wall thickness x LengthLength 48 x 4 x 250 mmLength 48 x 4 x 500 mmLength 48 x 4 x 750 mmLength 48 x 4 x 1000 mmMachined tubes to required lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| ound aluminium tubes are available in different<br>rices and delivery time on request)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Diameter x Wall thickness x LengthLength 48 x 4 x 250 mmLength 48 x 4 x 500 mmLength 48 x 4 x 750 mmLength 48 x 4 x 1000 mmMachined tubes to required lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi                                                                                                                                                         | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery                                                                                                                                              | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi                                                                                                                                                         | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery                                                                                                                                              | time on request).                                                                  |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differences and delivery time on request)  Special tube lengths  illing label for special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000                                                                                                            | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery                                                                                                                                              | time on request).                                                                  |
| und aluminium tubes are available in differences and delivery time on request)  Special tube lengths  illing label for special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi                                                                                                                                                         | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery                                                                                                                                              | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000                                                                                              | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connect                                                                                                                     | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000                                                                                              | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connection<br>fitted. The jigs ensure                                                                                       | time on request).<br>tion section and order the<br>e a stable base and help prever |
| special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000                                                                                              | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connection<br>fitted. The jigs ensure                                                                                       | time on request).<br>tion section and order the                                    |
| special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000                                                                                              | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connection<br>fitted. The jigs ensure                                                                                       | time on request).<br>tion section and order the<br>e a stable base and help prever |
| special tube lengths<br>cilling jigs for special tube lengths<br>cilling jigs for special tube lengths<br>cilling jigs for special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>length, drilling jigs can be<br>is specify the location of the<br>9806935000              | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connection<br>fitted. The jigs ensure                                                                                       | time on request).<br>tion section and order the<br>e a stable base and help prever |
| ound aluminium tubes are available in different<br>rices and delivery time on request)<br>Special tube lengths<br>rilling label for special tube lengths<br>$\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$ $\phi$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>length, drilling jigs can be<br>s specify the location of the<br>9806935000<br>9806936000 | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connect<br>fitted. The jigs ensure<br>e threaded holes and                                                                  | time on request).<br>tion section and order the<br>e a stable base and help prever |
| special tube lengths          rilling label for special tube lengths         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         + | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)         is without tube preparation         Once the tube had been shortened, the adapter can then be fixed to the component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>9012328000<br>9806935000<br>9806935000<br>9806936000                                      | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>e appropriate connect<br>fitted. The jigs ensure<br>e threaded holes and<br>her tube. The tube                                            | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths          rilling label for special tube lengths         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         +         + | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)         Swithout tube preparation         Once the tube had been shortened, the aradapter can then be fixed to the component of the second to the second to the component of the second to | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>Ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>9012328000<br>9806935000<br>9806935000<br>9806936000                                      | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>appropriate connect<br>appropriate connect<br>fitted. The jigs ensure<br>threaded holes and<br>he tube. The tube<br>adjusted as required. | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths<br>special tube lengths<br>rilling label for special tube lengths<br>rilling jigs for special tube lengths<br>rilling jigs for special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)         is without tube preparation         Once the tube had been shortened, the adapter can then be fixed to the component                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>9012328000<br>9806935000<br>9806935000<br>9806936000                                      | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>appropriate connect<br>appropriate connect<br>fitted. The jigs ensure<br>threaded holes and<br>he tube. The tube<br>adjusted as required. | time on request).                                                                  |
| special tube lengths<br>rilling label for special tube lengths<br>rilling jigs for special tube lengths<br>rilling jigs for special tube lengths                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Diameter x Wall thickness x Length         Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm         Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm         Machined tubes to required lengths         We can also supply completely machined to         Using the template, bore the holes in the number of drilling templates required.         CS-3000         CS-3000 neXt         Once the tube has been cut to its desired tube damaged. The integrated drill bushed         CS-3000 (Four-part set)         CS-3000 neXt (Three-part set)         Swithout tube preparation         Once the tube had been shortened, the aradapter can then be fixed to the component Attention:         Install the tube adapter only onto the hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9521400000<br>9521401000<br>9521402000<br>9521403000<br>ubes to the length you requi<br>exact positions. Choose the<br>9012267000<br>9012328000<br>9012328000<br>9806935000<br>9806935000<br>9806936000                                      | 0.40<br>0.80<br>1.10<br>1.50<br>re (price and delivery<br>appropriate connect<br>appropriate connect<br>fitted. The jigs ensure<br>threaded holes and<br>he tube. The tube<br>adjusted as required. | time on request).                                                                  |

# Suspension System CS-3000

| Article                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | Straight coupling                                                          |                                                       | Elbow coupling                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (colour) | 1017300002                                                                 | RAL 9006 white aluminium                              | 1017300003                                             | RAL 9006 white aluminium                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| And the frame of t | (colour) | 1017300017                                                                 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey                              | 1017300018                                             | RAL 7016 anthracite grey                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                                                            |                                                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | Angle of rotation 300<br><b>Adapter (narrow en</b><br>for attachment to en | closures) is required                                 | Angle of rotation 300° w<br>screw-fit installation ope | ith stop,<br>ning                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Weight in g<br>Material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | 1630<br>Aluminium                                                          |                                                       | 2070<br>Aluminium                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                                                            |                                                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Accessories (retrofita see page 155                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | able)    | Swivel angle limiter                                                       | 9806906000                                            | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter            | 9806906000<br>9805400000                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Application exampl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e        |                                                                            |                                                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Dimensions in mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |                                                                            |                                                       |                                                        | (0)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CAD files availa<br>at www.bernsto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                            | 12xØ6.5<br>Machining drawing for<br>mounting surfaces |                                                        | 60<br>10<br>12 xM6<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>124<br>195<br>195<br>195<br>195<br>195<br>195<br>195<br>195 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                                                            |                                                       | ¢100<br>28<br>61                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Machining drawing for mounting surfaces





Connection diagram

Connection diagram

# Suspension System CS-3000

| Article                                                      | Panel coupling S                                                                                                                |                                                      | Panel coupling W                                                                                               |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                                      | 1017300004<br>1017300019                                                                                                        | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1017300005<br>1017300020                                                                                       | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                 |                                                      |                                                                                                                |                                                      |
| Details                                                      | For attachments to the<br>control enclosures wit<br>Standard hole pattern<br>Angle of rotation 300°<br>screw-fit installation o | VESA 75/100<br>with stop,                            | For attachments to<br>control enclosures<br>Standard hole patt<br>Angle of rotation 3<br>screw-fit installatio | 00° with stop,                                       |
| Weight in g                                                  | 2530<br>Alura in iura                                                                                                           |                                                      | 2970                                                                                                           |                                                      |
| Material                                                     | Aluminium                                                                                                                       |                                                      | Aluminium                                                                                                      |                                                      |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see page 155                   | Swivel angle limiter                                                                                                            | 9806906000                                           | Swivel angle limit<br>Signal lamp adapt                                                                        |                                                      |
|                                                              | Þ                                                                                                                               |                                                      |                                                                                                                | ŕ                                                    |
| Dimensions in mm<br>AD files available<br>t www.bernstein.eu |                                                                                                                                 | ₹ <u>5</u><br>8xØ5.2<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6xØ5.2        |                                                                                                                |                                                      |
|                                                              | 8xM5/Ø5.5                                                                                                                       |                                                      | 8ר5.2                                                                                                          | 8xM5/Ø5.5                                            |



| Elbow                    |                                                      | Elbow, rotary                                                                                     |                                     | Reducing elbow                                                                                                      |                                                      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                          | DAL 000C white church initiat                        | 1017300008                                                                                        | RAL 9006 white aluminium            |                                                                                                                     |                                                      |
| 1017300007<br>1017300022 | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1017300008         RAL 9006 white aluminium           1017300023         RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                                     | 1017300009<br>1017300024                                                                                            | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
|                          |                                                      |                                                                                                   |                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                      |
| Screw-fit installatic    | on opening                                           | Angle of rotation 300° with stop,<br>screw-fit installation opening                               |                                     | Elbow coupling for combining CS-3000 neXt with<br>the CS-3000 suspension systems,<br>screw-fit installation opening |                                                      |
| 1250                     |                                                      | 2320                                                                                              |                                     | 1770                                                                                                                |                                                      |
| Aluminium                |                                                      | Aluminium                                                                                         |                                     | Aluminium                                                                                                           |                                                      |
| Signal lamp adap         | ter 9805401000                                       | Swivel angle limite<br>Signal lamp adapte                                                         |                                     | Signal lamp adapte                                                                                                  | er 9805402000                                        |
|                          |                                                      |                                                                                                   |                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                      |
|                          | 37.5                                                 |                                                                                                   | r <sup>38</sup> ⊣ ⊤ <sup>42</sup> т |                                                                                                                     |                                                      |







# Suspension System CS-3000

| Article                              |      | Intermediate joint                                                                                |                          | Top joint                                                                                         |                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|
| Article number (colour)              |      | 1017300010         RAL 9006 white aluminium           1017300025         RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                          | 1017300014         RAL 9006 white aluminium           1017300029         RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                                            |  |
|                                      |      |                                                                                                   |                          |                                                                                                   |                                            |  |
| Details                              |      | Angle of rotation 300° with stop,<br>2 screw-fit installation openings                            |                          | Angle of rotation 300° with stop,<br>screw-fit installation opening                               |                                            |  |
| Weight in g                          |      | 2740                                                                                              |                          | 2200                                                                                              |                                            |  |
| Material                             |      | Aluminium                                                                                         |                          | Aluminium                                                                                         |                                            |  |
| Accessories (retrofital see page 155 | ble) | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter                                                       | 9806906000<br>9805400000 | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter                                                       | 9806906000<br>9805400000                   |  |
| Application example                  |      |                                                                                                   |                          |                                                                                                   |                                            |  |
| Dimensions in mm                     |      |                                                                                                   |                          |                                                                                                   |                                            |  |
|                                      |      | 290                                                                                               | 195<br>145<br>74<br>4    | 128<br>100                                                                                        | Machining drawing for<br>mounting surfaces |  |
| AD files availa<br>t www.bernste     |      |                                                                                                   | 654<br>CT                |                                                                                                   |                                            |  |





# Suspension System CS-3000, re/t

| Article                              | Base, rotary             |                                                      | Large free-standing base |                                            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)              | 1017300013<br>1017300028 | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                          | 006 white aluminium<br>016 anthracite grey |
|                                      |                          |                                                      |                          |                                            |
| Details                              | Angle of rotation 300° ۱ | vith stop                                            |                          |                                            |
| Weight in g                          | 1770                     |                                                      | 11660                    |                                            |
| Material                             | Aluminium                |                                                      | Steel / Aluminium        |                                            |
| Accessories (retrofitable)           |                          |                                                      |                          |                                            |
|                                      | Swivel angle limiter     | 9806906000                                           | Castors and support feet | see page 155                               |
|                                      | Swivel angle limiter     | 9806906000                                           | Castors and support feet | see page 155                               |
| Application example                  | Swivel angle limiter     | 9806906000                                           | Castors and support feet | see page 155                               |
| Application example Dimensions in mm | Swivel angle limiter     |                                                      |                          |                                            |
|                                      | Swivel angle limiter     |                                                      |                          |                                            |





| Adapter (narrow enclosures) |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1017300001                  | RAL 9006 white aluminium |
| 1017300016                  | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |





## Suspension System CS-3000

| Article                                                      | Straight coupling                                                                        |                                                           | Elbow coupling                                                                                                                |                                                                                           |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Article number (colour)                                      | 1015300177<br>1015300001                                                                 | RAL 9006 white alun<br>RAL 7016 anthracite                |                                                                                                                               | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey                                      |  |  |
|                                                              |                                                                                          |                                                           |                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                        |  |  |
| Details                                                      | Angle of rotation 300<br>Adaptation on narro<br>see page 153                             | 9° with stop<br>w enclosures < 101 mm,                    |                                                                                                                               | Angle of rotation 300° with stop,<br>installation opening including screw-fit plastic cov |  |  |
| Weight in g<br>Material                                      | 1450<br>Aluminium                                                                        |                                                           | 2070<br>Aluminium                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |  |  |
|                                                              |                                                                                          |                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |  |  |
| <b>Accessories</b> (retrofitable)<br>see pages 152, 153, 155 | Swivel angle limiter<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapt<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapt<br>Tilt adapter 30° RAI | er RAL 9006 980694<br>er RAL 7016 980694<br>. 9006 101530 | 42000         SIMATIC Pro® adaption           41000         SIMATIC Pro® adaption           00193         Tilt adapter 30° R/ | oter RAL 9006 9806942000<br>oter RAL 7016 9806941000<br>AL 9006 1015300193                |  |  |
| Application example                                          | Tilt adapter 30° RAI                                                                     | .7016 101530                                              | 00012 Tilt adapter 30° R/                                                                                                     | AL 7016 1015300012                                                                        |  |  |
|                                                              |                                                                                          |                                                           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm                                             |                                                                                          | ■ <u></u> 60                                              |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |  |  |
| CAD files available<br>t www.bernstein.eu                    | 4xM6                                                                                     | Ø50 Ø50                                                   |                                                                                                                               |                                                                                           |  |  |
|                                                              | 45<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26<br>26         | <u>35</u><br><u>76.5</u><br><u>766.5</u>                  |                                                                                                                               | 213.5<br>160<br>70<br>1                                                                   |  |  |

ŝ

Ø101





#### Turn/tilt coupling W Adapter plate VESA 75/100 Turn/tilt coupling S 1015300262 1015300265 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 9006 white aluminium 9806000044 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015300263 9806000045 RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015300266 RAL 7016 anthracite grey For connecting panels / displays / IPC with screw-fixed For connecting panels / displays / IPC with screw-fixed All that will be needed (in addition for the turn/tilt rear panel, fixing hole pattern adaptable to customer rear panel, fixing hole pattern adaptable to customer coupling) to connect with panels / displays / IPC to the rear side with VESA 75/100 hole pattern specifications. specifications. Angle of rotation 300° with stop Angle of rotation 300° with stop Tilt angle with adjustable stop: +/-105° (without Tilt angle with adjustable stop: +/-105° (without attachments like panel / display / IPC) attachments like panel / display / IPC) Screw-fixed installation opening, suitable for Screw-fixed installation opening, suitable for **DVI** connectors **DVI** connectors 4700 5200 300 Aluminium Aluminium Aluminium Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 9805317000 Signal lamp adapter 256.5 120 □100 □75 Ø107 • G . φ 82 8xM5/Ø5.5 ⊕ 82 æ Ø6.5 59 59 9

Connection diagram

Connection diagram

143

Machining drawing for mounting surfaces

## Suspension System CS-3000

|                                                                              |                                                                                       |                   |                                        | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                |             |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|
| Article Article number (colour)                                              | Tilt coupling 15° A<br>1015300179                                                     |                   | nite aluminium                         | Tilt coupling 15° B                                              |             | iite aluminium                         |
|                                                                              | 1015300013                                                                            |                   | thracite grey                          | 1015300014                                                       |             | thracite grey                          |
| Details<br>Weight in g                                                       | Angle of rotation 30<br>fixed tilt of 15° (varia<br>1680                              |                   | •                                      | Angle of rotation 300<br>fixed tilt of 15° (variar<br>1680       |             | d)                                     |
| Material                                                                     | Aluminium                                                                             |                   |                                        | Aluminium                                                        |             |                                        |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see pages 152, 153, 155<br>Application example | Swivel angle limite<br>SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adap<br>SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adap | ter RAL 9006      | 9805296000<br>9806940000<br>9806939000 | Swivel angle limiter<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapt<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapt | er RAL 9006 | 9805296000<br>9806940000<br>9806939000 |
| Dimensions in mm<br>AD files available<br>t www.bernstein.eu                 |                                                                                       | 205<br>205<br>205 | <b>60</b><br>4x06,5<br><b>2250</b>     |                                                                  | 4xM6        |                                        |

-

37


| ilt elbow coupling 15° A                                                                                      | Ti                             | lt elbow coupling 15° B                                                                              |                                          | Base coupling                                                                                                                                |                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 015300181 RAL 9006 wh   015300015 RAL 7016 ant                                                                |                                |                                                                                                      | 06 white aluminium<br>16 anthracite grey |                                                                                                                                              | 006 white aluminium<br>016 anthracite grey |
|                                                                                                               |                                |                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed<br>nstallation opening including screw-f<br>variant A tilted back)    | fit plastic cover in           | ngle of rotation 300° with stop,<br>stallation opening including sc<br>ariant B tilted forward)      |                                          | Angle of rotation 300° with sto                                                                                                              | p                                          |
| 160<br>Numinium                                                                                               |                                | l60<br>uminium                                                                                       |                                          | 2120<br>Aluminium                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| iwivel angle limiter<br>iIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 9006<br>iIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 7016<br>iignal lamp adapter | 9806940000 SI<br>9806939000 SI | vivel angle limiter<br>MATIC Pro° adapter RAL 900<br>MATIC Pro° adapter RAL 701<br>gnal lamp adapter |                                          | Swivel angle limiter<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 90<br>SIMATIC Pro® adapter RAL 70<br>Tilt adapter 30° RAL 9006<br>Tilt adapter 30° RAL 7016 |                                            |
|                                                                                                               |                                |                                                                                                      |                                          |                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
|                                                                                                               |                                | ]]]]                                                                                                 |                                          |                                                                                                                                              |                                            |

| Article                                                        | Tilt base coupling 15                                              | 5° A |                                             | Tilt base coupling 15                                              | 5° B                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                                        | 1015300184<br>1015300018                                           |      | white aluminium<br>anthracite grey          | 1015300185<br>1015300019                                           | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
|                                                                |                                                                    |      |                                             |                                                                    |                                                      |
| Details                                                        | Angle of rotation 300'<br>fixed tilt of 15° (varian                |      | ;)                                          | Angle of rotation 300'<br>fixed tilt of 15° (varian                |                                                      |
| Weight in g                                                    | 2340                                                               |      |                                             | 2340                                                               |                                                      |
| Material                                                       | Aluminium                                                          |      |                                             | Aluminium                                                          |                                                      |
| Accessories (retrofitable)                                     | Swivel angle limiter                                               |      | 9805296000                                  | Swivel angle limiter                                               |                                                      |
| see page 155                                                   | SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adapte<br>SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adapte |      | 9806940000<br>9806939000                    | SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adapte<br>SIMATIC Pro <sup>®</sup> adapte |                                                      |
| Application example                                            |                                                                    |      |                                             |                                                                    |                                                      |
| Dimensions in mm<br>CAD files available<br>at www.bernstein.eu | 128<br>2010                                                        |      | ← 100<br>4xM8/29<br>← 4xM8/29<br>← 250<br>∞ |                                                                    |                                                      |
|                                                                |                                                                    | 2    |                                             | 4xM6                                                               |                                                      |

Ø50

Ø50

Ø50

\_ Ø50

\_





Ø107

| Article                                    | Elbow, reduced RD 48                       |                                                      | Top joint                                             |                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number (colour)                    | 1015300197<br>1015300020                   | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300198                                            | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
|                                            |                                            |                                                      |                                                       |                                                      |
| Details                                    | Reducer elbow from the<br>48 mm round tube | square tube to                                       | Angle of rotation 300° w<br>installation opening incl | ith stop,<br>uding screw-fit plastic cover           |
| Weight in g<br>Material                    | 1920<br>Aluminium                          |                                                      | 2250<br>Aluminium                                     |                                                      |
|                                            |                                            | 0005310000                                           |                                                       | 0005206000                                           |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see page 155 | Signal lamp adapter                        | 9805318000                                           | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter           | 9805296000<br>9805317000                             |
| Application example                        |                                            |                                                      |                                                       |                                                      |
| Dimensions in mm<br>CAD files available    | 02                                         |                                                      |                                                       |                                                      |
| at www.bernstein.eu                        |                                            |                                                      | 214                                                   | 4                                                    |



| Wall joint S                                    |                                                      | Wall joint W                                                              |                                                      | Intermediate joint                                                        |                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1015300199<br>1015300006                        | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                                                                           | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |                                                                           | RAL 9006 white aluminium<br>RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
| •                                               |                                                      |                                                                           |                                                      |                                                                           |                                                      |
| Angle of rotation 300<br>installation opening i | )° with stop,<br>including screw-fit plastic cover   | Angle of rotation 300° wi<br>2 installation openings in<br>plastic covers | th stop,<br>.cluding screw-fit                       | Angle of rotation 300° wi<br>2 installation openings in<br>plastic covers |                                                      |
| 2450<br>Aluminium                               |                                                      | 2930<br>Aluminium                                                         |                                                      | 2940<br>Aluminium                                                         |                                                      |
| Swivel angle limiter                            | 9805296000                                           |                                                                           |                                                      | Adminian                                                                  |                                                      |
| Swiver angle inniter                            |                                                      | Swivel angle limiter                                                      | 0905206000                                           | Swivel angle limiter                                                      | 0805306000                                           |
| Signal lamp adapter                             |                                                      | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter                               | 9805296000<br>9805317000                             | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter                               | 9805296000<br>9805317000                             |
|                                                 |                                                      | -                                                                         |                                                      |                                                                           |                                                      |





## Base / wall flange 1015300204 1015300010

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base, rotary 1015300205 1015300005

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Large free-standing base 1015300206 1015300027

RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey







| 1300<br>Aluminium | Angle of rotation 300° with stop<br>1780<br>Aluminium | 11660<br>Steel / Aluminium            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                   | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000                       | Castors and support feet see page 155 |
|                   |                                                       |                                       |
|                   |                                                       |                                       |
|                   |                                                       |                                       |
|                   |                                                       |                                       |
|                   |                                                       |                                       |

#### Article

Article number (colour)

#### Small free-standing base

1015300207 1015300028 RAL 9006 white aluminium RAL 7016 anthracite grey

### SIMATIC Pro® Adapter

Article numbers see couplings page 142 onwards





### Details The SIMATIC Pro<sup>®</sup> Adapter is used for the direct connection between Siemens SIMATIC Pro® Displays and CS-3000 couplings and tilt couplings Weight in g 13220 140 Aluminium Material Steel Accessories (retrofitable) Castors and support feet see page 155 see page 155 Application example ð ð **Dimensions in mm** <u>30</u> 4 B 9 **CAD** files available at www.bernstein.eu 2 360 65 17 4xM10 -4xØ6.5

X





# CS-3000 HV – Vertically adjustable modules for optimum ergonomics

With the vertically adjustable CS-3000 HV, BERNSTEIN offers an innovative expansion to the CS-3000 suspension system. Flexible height adjustment and internal cable routing make the HV version even easier to install and operate.

With a variable lift range of 250 mm, the support system can be adjusted infinitely variable to the required working height. The integrated gas-filled damper system ensures the enclosure can be raised with minimum effort while preventing it from dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released. This means added convenience but above all greater safety.

The CS-3000 HV is available as an optionally mobile stand base or wall-mounted version and can be easily integrated in an existing CS-3000 system.



### Selection criteria

- Selection of the size of gas-pressurised damper depends on the total weight and the ambient temperature
- The total weight is calculated from: Enclosure + installed equipment + coupling components

#### Article numbers see page 150 onwards

#### **Overview of advantages:**

- Thanks to the 250 mm variable lift, the ideal viewing height can be adjusted for each operator
- Gas-filled damper system provides effective support during lifting and prevents the supported enclosure dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released
- Internal cable routing
- Straightforward integration in CS-3000 suspension system

| erature  | 40°C | 100 N (6–11 kg     | g) 150 N (11–19 kg)  | 200 N (19–29 kg)   |   | 300 N (29–39 kg    | g) |
|----------|------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----|
| it tempe | 30°C | 100 N (5.5–10.5 kg | ) 150 N (10.5–18 kg) | 200 N (18–27.5 kg) |   | 300 N (27.5–37 kg) |    |
| Ambier   | 20°C | 100 N (5–10 kg)    | 150 N (10–17 kg)     | 200 N (17–26 kg)   | 3 | 00 N (26–35 kg)    |    |

#### Damper force / total weight

#### Materials

- Anodised aluminium tubing
- Pressure die-cast aluminium components
- Polyamide covers for installation openings
- POM bearing
- Neoprene seals

- Suspension system components: RAL 7016 anthracite grey / RAL 9006 white aluminium
- Connecting tubes: silver (natural) anodised

### Accessories



| Article        | Adapter flange                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Adapter plates                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Signal lamp adapter                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6                                                                                                                                            |
| Design         | For large enclosures with door section<br>and / or keyboard<br>1016896000 RAL 9006<br>1016897000 RAL 7016                                                                                                                                 | 9806678000 RAL 7016<br>For connecting adapter flange to coupling 48<br>9806520000 RAL 7016<br>Required together with coupling RD 48 for<br>attachment to CC-4000 section 80                                               | For connecting comm<br>25 mm diameter signa<br>CS-3000<br>9805317000 for join<br>9805318000 for elbo<br>CS-3000 neXt<br>9805400000 for join<br>9805401000 for elbo<br>9805402000 Reduci | al lamps<br>it components<br>ow components<br>it components<br>ow components                                                                 |
| Article        | Swivel angle limiter<br>CS-3000 CS-3000 neXt                                                                                                                                                                                              | Setscrew                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Screw cover set                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| Article number | 9805296000 9806906000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | and a lot                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| Design         | <b>CS-3000</b><br>Swivel angle limiter for coupling and<br>joint components. Adjustable in steps of<br>13.7°. Contains ten ø 10 mm steel balls.<br><b>CS-3000 neXt</b><br>Adjustable in steps of 30°.<br>Contains 6 swivel angle limiter. | <b>CS-3000</b><br><b>9263077000</b><br>Setscrew ISO 4029, M12 x 12 mm<br>with hexagon socket<br><b>CS-3000 neXt</b><br><b>9263096000</b><br>Setscrew ISO 4029, M10 x 10 mm<br>with hexagon socket                         | Plastic sealing caps (c<br>9006) for use with set<br>Set of 50<br>CS-3000<br>9806590000<br>CS-3000 neXt<br>9806000028                                                                   |                                                                                                                                              |
| Article        | Industrial castors                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Apparatus castors                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Support feet                                                                                                                                                                            | Floor anchoring<br>brackets                                                                                                                  |
| Article number | 9808012800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9808015300                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9808012900                                                                                                                                                                              | 9808014100                                                                                                                                   |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                              |
| Design         | Castor set, consisting of 4 steering castors.<br>Complete with installation material and<br>instructions.<br>Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg.<br>Construction height 100 mm<br>Castors Ø 75 mm                                 | Castor set, consisting of 4 steering castors,<br>2 castors with total locking.<br>Complete with installation instructions.<br>Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg.<br>Construction height 90 mm<br>Castors Ø 75 mm | Vertically adjustable<br>feet (1 set = 4 pieces).<br>Complete with<br>installation material<br>and instructions.<br>Adjustable construc-<br>tion height approx.<br>37 - 50 mm           | Floor fixing kit con-<br>sists of 4 mounting<br>brackets for the large<br>stand. Complete with<br>installation material<br>and instructions. |

With its large number of components, the BERNSTEIN CS-2000 System 80 suspension system offers technically perfected solutions for a wide range of applications.

### System structure

The following conditions are decisive for selecting the right system:

- Load of overall system
- Clear cable leadthrough if necessary
- System constellation

After determining the correct size of suspension system, the corresponding components and tubes are selected to build up the required system constellation.



### Load diagram

The overview on Pages 114/115 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

### Materials

- Aluminium components: cast aluminium
- Cast steel components: GGG 40
- Welded steel structures: St 37
- Support tubes: St 37
- Bearings: St/PTFE or POM
- Seals: CR
- Installation openings: cast aluminium
- Gaiters: PVC

### Colours

- Suspension system components: light grey, RAL 7035
- Gaiters:
- light grey, RAL 7035
- Tubing: light grey, RAL 7035

### System features

- Installation openings at all joints for easy cable installation
- Integrated strain relief for griping cables
- Maintenance-free no-play bearings in all joints and couplings
- Adjustment facilities for precisely aligning support tubes
- Wall and intermediate joints with adjustable torque and retrofitable swivel angle limiter (available as accessory)
- Flange couplings with adjustable firmness and retrofitable rotation angle limiter
- Overhead installation of all components possible





## Connecting Tube CS-2000 System 80



### Tubing

The steel tubes for the CS-2000 System 80 suspension system are available in different lengths (tube lengths in accordance with DIN 7168). The steel tubes are supplied powder-coated in RAL 7035 (light grey). Weight: 11.0 kg/m

Available tube lengths Length mm Article number Weights in kg 250 9527114000 2.70 500 9527115000 5.30 750 9527116000 8.10 1000 9527117000 11.00 1250 9527118000 13.50 1500 9527119000 16.50 2000 9527121000 21.20 3000 9527123000 33.00

### Notes

|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|----------|--|------|--|---|---|------|--|--|--|------|------|------|--|------|---|
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      | <br> |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      | <br> |      |  |      | - |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  | <br> | <br> |      |  |      | _ |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  | <br> |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  | <br> |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  | <br> |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      | <br> |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      | <br> |      |  |      | - |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
| - |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   | <br> |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |          |  |      |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |      |      |      |  |      |   |
|   |  |  | _ |  | <u> </u> |  | <br> |  | _ | _ | <br> |  |  |  | <br> |      | <br> |  | <br> |   |

| Article                                                  |          | Standard coupling,                          | flange CS-2000                                           | Elbow coupling, flange CS-2000                                                                |                                                                   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Article number                                           | (colour) | 1016702000<br>1016876000                    | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium          | 1016705000<br>1016877000                                                                      | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                   |  |  |  |
|                                                          |          |                                             | 0<br>6                                                   |                                                                                               | 3                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Details                                                  |          | Angle of rotation 300<br>and mounting screw | ° with stop. Complete with seals<br>s. Adjustable torque | Angle of rotation 300° of and mounting screws. <i>A</i> opening                               | with stop. Complete with seals<br>Adjustable torque. Installation |  |  |  |
| Weight in g<br>Material                                  |          | 3270<br>Aluminium                           |                                                          | 4100<br>Aluminium                                                                             |                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Accessories (retrofitab<br>see pages 166 / 167           | le)      | Swivel angle limiter                        | 9805176000                                               | Swivel angle limiter<br>Signal lamp adapter                                                   | 9805176000<br>9805189000                                          |  |  |  |
| Application example                                      |          |                                             |                                                          |                                                                                               |                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm<br>CAD files availat<br>at www.bernstei |          | 110<br>53<br>M12                            |                                                          | 90<br>90<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                          |          |                                             |                                                          |                                                                                               | 204                                                               |  |  |  |



| Turn / tilt coupling                                             | CS-2000                                                           | Elbow CS-2000              |                                             | Elbow for torque loa                           | 1 CS-2000                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1016321000<br>1016878000                                         | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium                   | 1016708000 RA              | L 7035 light grey<br>L 9006 white aluminium | 1016711000<br>1016880000                       | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium |
|                                                                  |                                                                   |                            |                                             |                                                |                                                 |
| Angle of rotation 30<br>inclination from 0 to<br>mounting screws | 0° with stop. Infinitely variable<br>30°. Complete with seals and | Installation opening. Comp | ete with seals                              | Increased load bearing<br>Installation opening | g capacity. Complete with seals.                |
| 2900<br>Aluminium and PA                                         |                                                                   | 2900<br>Aluminium          |                                             | 8500<br>GGG                                    |                                                 |
|                                                                  |                                                                   |                            |                                             |                                                |                                                 |
| Swivel angle limite                                              | r 9805130000                                                      | Signal lamp adapter        | 9805189000                                  | Signal lamp adapter                            | 9805189000                                      |
| Swivel angle limite                                              | r 9805130000                                                      | Signal lamp adapter        | 9805189000                                  | Signal lamp adapter                            | 9805189000                                      |
| Swivel angle limite                                              |                                                                   |                            | 191                                         | 80                                             | 9805189000                                      |

| Article                                           |                                                                    |                                                 |                                          |                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | Intermediate joint C                                               | S-2000                                          | Top joint CS-2000                        |                                                 |
| Article number (colour)                           | 1016471000<br>1016881000                                           | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium | 1016714000<br>1016882000                 | RAL 7035 light grey<br>RAL 9006 white aluminium |
|                                                   |                                                                    |                                                 | 6                                        |                                                 |
| Details                                           | With gaiter attached<br>Swivel angle 180° wit<br>Torque adjustment | with zip fastener.<br>h stop on both sides.     | Angle of rotation 3<br>and mounting scre | 06° with stop. Complete with seals<br>ws.       |
| Weight in g                                       | 9700                                                               |                                                 | 20620                                    |                                                 |
| Material                                          | Steel                                                              |                                                 | GGG                                      |                                                 |
| Accessories (retrofitable)<br>see pages 166 / 167 | Swivel angle limiter                                               | 9805062000                                      | Swivel angle limit                       |                                                 |
|                                                   |                                                                    |                                                 | Signal lamp adapt                        | ter 9805188000                                  |
| Application example                               |                                                                    |                                                 | Signal lamp adapt                        |                                                 |

















# Accessories for Suspension Systems CS-2000 SL and System 80

| Article        | CS-1000 VESA 75/M4                                                                                                                                                           | CS-1000 VESA 100/M4                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Article number | 9806675000                                                                                                                                                                   | 9806676000                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                | 30000                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Design         | For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 75 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system                                                                              | For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system                                                                             |
| Article        | Swivel angle limiter for coupling components,<br>CS-2000 SL system                                                                                                           | Swivel angle limiter for coupling components,<br>CS-2000 System 80                                                                                                           |
| Article number | 9805129000                                                                                                                                                                   | 9805176000                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                | and                                                                                                                                      | and a second                                                              |
| Design         | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.<br>After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.<br>Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.                                 | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.<br>After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.<br>Adjustable in steps of 9°. Material PA.                                   |
| Article        | Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 System 80                                                                                                                                        | Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 SL 45/60                                                                                                                                         |
|                | Elbow components Top joint                                                                                                                                                   | Elbow components                                                                                                                                                             |
| Article number | 9805189000 9805188000                                                                                                                                                        | 9806345000                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Design         | Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter.<br>Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside<br>diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews.<br>Material aluminium | Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter.<br>Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside<br>diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews.<br>Material aluminium |



| CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4<br>9806677000                                                                                                 | CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6<br>9806698000                                                                                                  | Swivel angle limiter<br>for wall and intermediate joints<br>CS-2000 System 80<br>9805062000                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| For rear attachment of monitors or similar with<br>VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel<br>couplings (with M4 thread for monitors) | For rear attachment of monitors or similar with<br>VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel<br>couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)  | Swivel angle limiter as retrofitable accessory kit for<br>wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range<br>adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel. |
| Swivel angle limiter for joint<br>components System CS-2000 SL                                                                             | Swivel angle limiter for joint<br>components CS-2000 System 80                                                                              | Swivel angle limiter for turn / tilt couplings<br>System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80                                                                           |
| 9805132000                                                                                                                                 | 9805177000                                                                                                                                  | 9805130000                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.<br>After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.<br>Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.<br>After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.<br>Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.<br>After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.<br>Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA                         |
| Swivel castors for large free-standing bases<br>CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80                                                           | Fixed castors for large free-standing bases<br>CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80                                                             | Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases<br>CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80                                                                                   |
| 9806044000                                                                                                                                 | 9806043000                                                                                                                                  | 9806297000                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0000                                                                                                                                       | 1000                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2                                               | Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.                                               | Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2                                                                        |

### **Product features**

The CS-480 NR suspension system was specifically developed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Thanks to the variety of different models, the CS-480 NR ensures absolute flexibility. You have the choice between a combination of tubes shaped to customer specifications and suspension system components or, if time is pressing, you can combine the preshaped tubes and coupling sleeves available from stock with the suspension system components.

### System features

- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- Load bearing capacity 400 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Material 1.4305
- Torque preset at factory

### **Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings**

ø5.5

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the following drawing.





### Load diagram

Refer to the diagram for the load bearing capacity of the CS-480 NR suspension system. Approval for higher loads is to be obtained separately. The system length I refers to the length specification in the diagram. The overview on Pages 114/115 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

□ 34,65

ø41

**Materials and surfaces** 

|         |   | 1. · · |     |
|---------|---|--------|-----|
| Bearing | s |        | POM |
| O-rings |   |        | NBR |









### System combinations

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



| Support tubes<br>Support tubes with 48.3 mm outside di                                                                           | ameter: wall thickness 3.6 mm, straigh       | t tubes                               |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  | Length mm                                    | Article number                        | Weights in kg                   |
|                                                                                                                                  | 250                                          | 9523501000                            | 1.00                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 500                                          | 9523502000                            | 1.90                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 750                                          | 9523503000                            | 2.90                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 1000                                         | 9523504000                            | 4.10                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 1250                                         | 9523505000                            | 4.90                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 1500                                         | 9523506000                            | 5.80                            |
| ncreased flexibility with L-shaped tube<br>The use of L-shaped tubes and coupling s<br>of support tubes to customer specificatio | leeves together with straight support tub    | bes can render unnecessary time-consu | ming manufacture                |
|                                                                                                                                  | 250 x 250                                    | 9523500001                            | 1.80                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | 500 x 500                                    | 9523500011                            | 3.60                            |
|                                                                                                                                  | Coupling sleeve                              | 1013051200                            |                                 |
| Different versions of formed support tube<br>To order customised tubes simply quote 1<br>Note:                                   | the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped | d) and the dimensions.                |                                 |
| Dimension B and C min. 220 mm; dime                                                                                              | nsion A in U and Z version min. 320 mm       | 1                                     |                                 |
| A<br>Straight                                                                                                                    |                                              | L-shaped                              | A                               |
| o                                                                                                                                | U-shaped                                     | o                                     | Z-shaped<br>R min. 100 Ø = 48.3 |











| Wall coupling S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Wall bracket S                                                                                                                    | Rotary base socket, external mounting                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1013051000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1013051100                                                                                                                        | 1013050500                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| Rotary wall coupling for directly mounting on vertical<br>machine surfaces. Angle of rotation 340° with limit<br>stop. Cover for easy cable installation. Preset torque.<br>Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and<br>mounting material | Wall bracket with vertical outlet for mounting on<br>vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation.<br>Complete with seals | Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors.<br>Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque.<br>Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals |
| 7300<br>Stainless steel                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7700<br>Stainless steel                                                                                                           | 4200<br>Stainless steel                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                             |
| 62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6<br>62,6                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   | ¢109<br>¢71<br>¢48.3<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢<br>¢                                                                       |
| 85<br>149.5<br>149.5<br>149.5<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   | 808<br>8129                                                                                                                                                 |





### Notes

|          |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |   |       |   |
|----------|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|---|-------|---|
|          |      |      | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |   |       | _ |
|          |      |      |      | <br> |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      | <br> |      |   |       |   |
| -        |      |      |      | <br> |  |      |      |      |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      | <br> |      |   |       |   |
| -        |      |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   | <br>_ |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br>  |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   | <br> | <br> |      |   | _     |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       | _ |
|          |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      | <br> |      |   |       | _ |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   | <br>_ |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br> | <br> | <br> |   | <br>  |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   | <br> | <br> |      |   | <br>  |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       | _ |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      | _ |       |   |
| <u> </u> |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   | <br>  |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      | <br> |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   | <br> |      |      |   | <br>  |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |   | <br> |      |      |   | <br>  |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      | <br> |      |   | <br>  |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      | <br> |      |   |       |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  | <br> |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          | <br> | <br> | <br> | <br> |  |      |      | <br> | <br> | <br> |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      | <br> |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> | <br> |      |  |      |      | <br> |      |      |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      | <br> |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      | <br> |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1 |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
|          |      |      |      |      |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |   |       |   |
| L        |      |      | <br> |      |  | <br> |      |      |      |      |      | <br> |   | <br> |      |      |   | <br>  |   |





We make safety happen.



## Contact

International Headquarters BERNSTEIN AG Hans-Bernstein-Str. 1 32457 Porta Westfalica Phone +49 571 793-0 Fax +49 571 793-555 info@de.bernstein.eu

**Denmark BERNSTEIN A/S** Phone +45 7020 0522 Fax +45 7020 0177 info@dk.bernstein.eu France BERNSTEIN S.A.R.L. Phone + 33 1 64 66 32 50 Fax + 33 1 64 66 10 02 info@fr.bernstein.eu

Italy BERNSTEIN S.r.I. Phone + 39 035 4549037 Fax + 39 035 4549647 info@it.bernstein.eu

**United Kingdom BERNSTEIN Ltd** Phone + 44 1922 744999 Fax + 44 1922 457555 info@uk.bernstein.eu Austria BERNSTEIN GmbH Phone +43 2256 62070-0 Fax +43 2256 62618 info@at.bernstein.eu

**Switzerland BERNSTEIN (Schweiz) AG** Phone +41 44 775 71-71 Fax +41 44 775 71-72 info@ch.bernstein.eu

Hungary BERNSTEIN Kft. Phone +36 1 4342295 Fax +36 1 4342299 info@hu.bernstein.eu China BERNSTEIN Safe Solutions (Taicang) Co., Ltd. Phone + 86 512 81608180 Fax + 86 512 81608181 info@bernstein-safesolutions.cn

www.bernstein.eu